

Product Documentation

# Embarcadero® DB Optimizer™

User Guide

Version 3.6/XE3.5 Published March 2013 © 2013 Embarcadero Technologies, Inc. Embarcadero, the Embarcadero Technologies logos, and all other Embarcadero Technologies product or service names are trademarks or registered trademarks of Embarcadero Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Embarcadero Technologies, Inc. is a leading provider of award-winning tools for application developers and database professionals so they can design systems right, build them faster and run them better, regardless of their platform or programming language. Ninety of the Fortune 100 and an active community of more than three million users worldwide rely on Embarcadero products to increase productivity, reduce costs, simplify change management and compliance and accelerate innovation. The company's flagship tools include: Embarcadero® Change Manager™, CodeGear™ RAD Studio, DBArtisan®, Delphi®, ER/Studio®, JBuilder® and Rapid SQL®. Founded in 1993, Embarcadero is headquartered in San Francisco, with offices located around the world. Embarcadero is online at www.embarcadero.com.

April 2013

## Contents

Welcome to Embarcadero DB Optimizer	9
About this Document	9
Configuring DB Optimizer <sup>TM</sup>	11
Initial Setup	11
Specify a Workspace	12
License DB Optimizer <sup>TM</sup>	12
Customizing DB Optimizer <sup>TM</sup> (Preferences)	13
Specify Data Sources Preferences	13
Specify SQL Development Preferences	15
Specify SQL Editor Preferences	16
Specify Code Assist Preferences	17
Specify Code Formatter Preferences	19
Create and Edit Code Formatting Profiles	20
Specify Code Quality Preferences	21
Specify Results Viewer Preferences	22
Specify SQL Templates Preferences	24
Specify Syntax Coloring Preferences	26
Specify SQL Execution Preferences.	27
Specify SQL Filters Preferences.	27
Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences	
Specify Profile Alerts Preferences	30
Specify Profile Repositories Preferences	30
Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences	30
Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences.	30
Specify File Encoding Preferences	31
Introduction to Database Tuning	35
Introduction to DB Optimizer's Tuner	
SQL Tuning Methodology	
SQL Tuner Overview	
What's happening on the databases?	
Tuning Example	42
The Database is Hanging or the Application has Problems	42
The Database Caused the Problem	44
The Machine Caused the Problem	45

Finding and Tuning Problem SQL	47
Using DB Optimizer	
Working with Data Sources	
Register Data Sources	
Add a New Data Source	53
Import and Export Data Sources	
Categorize Data Sources.	57
Customizing Data Source Categories	58
Browse a Data Source.	59
View Database Object Properties	60
Search for Database Objects	
Filter Database Objects.	63
Define Data Source-Specific Object Filters	64
Define Global Database Object Filters	64
Drop a Database Object	65
Working with SQL Projects	66
Create a New SQL Project	66
Open an Existing Project	67
Search a Project	67
Add Files to a Project	68
Delete a Project.	69
Creating and Editing SQL Files (SQL Editor)	71
Create an SQL File	
Open an Existing SQL File.	73
Working in SQL Editor	73
Understanding Automatic Error Detection	
Understanding Code Assist	
Understanding Hyperlinks	
Understanding Code Formatting	81
Understanding Code Folding	85
Understanding Code Quality Checks	85
Understanding SQL Templates	
View Change History	
Revert to an Old Version of a File	
Delete an SQL File	
Executing SQL Files.	
Associate an SQL File with a Data Source.	

Configure an SQL Session	94
Execute SQL Code	
View and Save Results	
Troubleshooting	
View Log Details	
Maintain Logs	
Filter Logs.	
Import and Export Error Logs	102
Find and Fix SQL Code Errors	
Find and Fix Other Problems	103
Using Profiling	105
Understanding Profiling	105
Understanding the Interface	
Running a Profiling Session	108
Execute a Profiling Session	109
Killing an Oracle Session	110
Tracing an Oracle Session	111
Work with Session Results	111
Opening an Existing Profiling Session	
Filtering Results	
Analyze the Load Chart	113
Analyze the Top Activity Section.	115
Top SQL Tab	117
Top Execution Activity Tab (DB2 Specific)	118
Top Events Tab	
Top Sessions Tab	
Top Blockers Tab (Oracle Specific)	119
Top Object I/O Tab (Oracle-Specific)	
Top Procedures Tab (Oracle, SQL Server, and Sybase Specific)	
Analyze Profiling Details	
Viewing Details on the SQL Tab	
Viewing Details on the Sessions Tab	
Viewing Details on the Blockers Tab (Oracle)	
Viewing Details on the Events Tab.	135
Viewing Details on the Procedures Tab	137
Creating Profiling Reports	
Saving Profiling Sessions	142

Work with the Profiling Repository	144
Import Statements to Tuning	147
Other Profiling Commands	147
Zooming In and Out	147
Configuring Profiling	148
Configuring DBMS Properties and Permissions	148
Configuring IBM DB/2 for Windows, Unix, and Linux	149
Configuring Microsoft SQL Server	150
Configuring Oracle	151
Configuring Sybase.	151
Building Profiling Configurations	152
Specify Profile Alerts Preferences	156
Specify Profile Repositories Preferences	159
Using SQL Load Editor/Tester	162
Using Tuning	167
Understanding the Tuner Interface	167
Understanding the Overview Tab	168
Understanding the Analysis Tab	177
Tuning SQL Statements	179
Create a New Tuning Job	180
Specify a Data Source.	180
Add SQL Statements	181
Managing Bind Variable Errors	183
Run a Tuning Job	186
Analyze Tuning Results	188
Compare Cases	191
Filter and Delete Cases	191
Create an Outline	192
Modify Tuning Results	193
DB2, Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase Query Rewrites	195
Using the Analysis Tab.	195
Implementing Index Analysis Recommendations	197
Visual SQL Tuning.	197
Changing Diagram Detail Display	198
Choosing the Tuning Statement and Generated Case to Analyze	198
Viewing the VST Diagram Legend	199
Viewing Table Counts and Ratios	200

Viewing the Explain Plan	202
Viewing the VST Diagram in Summary Mode	
Viewing the VST Diagram in Detail Mode	
Changing Detail Level for a Specific Table	
Viewing All Table Fields	
Expanding Views in the VST Diagram	
Viewing the Oracle Explain Plan Overlay	
Expanding Subqueries and Nested Subqueries	
Interpreting the VST Diagram Graphics	
Viewing the Diagram Legend	
Colors	
Connecting Lines/Joins	
One-to-One Join	
One-to-Many Join	
Cartesian Join	
Implied Cartesian Join	
Many-to-Many Join	
Indirect Relationship	
In or Exists Join.	
Outer Join	
Unique	
Not In or Not Exists Join.	
Viewing Object SQL	
Refreshing Tuning Statements	
Refreshing the VST Diagram	
Using Platform-Specific Features.	
Using the Table Statistics Tab (Oracle and SQL Server)	
Using the Column Statistics And Histograms Tab (Oracle and SQL Server)	
Oracle-specific Column Statistics and Histograms Tab Example	
Using the Outlines Tab (Oracle).	
Using the Plan Guides Tab (SQL Server)	
Tuning SQL Statements in the System Global Area (Oracle)	
Additional Tuning Commands	
View the Source Code of Tuning Candidates	
View Statement or Case Code in SQL Viewer.	
Open an Explain Plan for a Statement or Case.	
Executing a Session from the Command Line	
Saving a Tuning Job	

Configuring Tuning	
Set Roles and Permissions on Data Sources	
Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences	
Specify Case Generation Preferences	
Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences	
Examples of Transformations and SQL Query Rewrites	
DBMS Hints	
Oracle Hints	
SQL Server Hints	
DB2 Hints	
Sybase Hints	
Reference	
Database Objects	
DBMS Connection Parameters by Platform	
IBM DB2 LUW	
Microsoft SQL Server	
JDBC Connection Parameters	
Oracle Connection Parameters	
Sybase Connection Parameters.	

## Welcome to Embarcadero DB Optimizer

Embarcadero DB Optimizer simplifies SQL optimization and development for application developers with many features for improving productivity and reducing errors. A rich SQL IDE with statement tuning, data source profiling, code completion, real-time error checking, code formatting and sophisticated object validation tools helps streamline coding tasks. DB Optimizer's user interface helps improve overall productivity with integrated development, monitoring, and tuning components. DB Optimizer offers native support for IBM® DB2® for LUW, Oracle®, Microsoft® SQL Server and Sybase® as well as JDBC support for other DBMS.

DB Optimizer has four components that when used together can optimize your database performance.

**SQL Editor**: A developer can write Java in Eclipse that calls to the database with SQL. The SQL that calls to the database can be written in the SQL Editor with type ahead, code assist and quick fixes to show the users syntax and correct mistakes. For more information, see "Creating and Editing SQL Files (SQL Editor)".

**Load Tester**: The SQL code can be run in the Load Tester to test execution by multiple concurrent users. User load testing is so often done by one single user and then problems don't appear until production with multiple concurrent users. Concurrent user testing is a breeze in DB Optimizer. For more information, see "Using Load Tester".

**Profiler**: You can run the Profiler while the Load Tester is executing to show clearly the impact on the database. The profiler can also be used by QA on load simulation. Finally the Profiler can be run on any production database to clearly show load, bottlenecks, and sources of bottlenecks or resource consumption. For more information, see "Using Profiling".

**Tuner**: Finally if a problem SQL is found on the system the Tuner will show if it's correctly optimized by the database or not, and if not it will show the best plan and what hints or optimizer directives can be included in the SQL to force the database to use the optimal plan. For Oracle these hints can even be stored in the database so that there is no need to even change the original SQL text. For more information, see "Using Tuning".

## ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

This document is the primary reference and usage guide for DB Optimizer.

**NOTE:** For the latest versions of DB Optimizer documents and for information that will help you install and upgrade, see the Embarcadero documentation website. Always make sure to consult the README for late breaking updates at <u>docs.embarcadero.com/</u><u>products/db\_optimizer</u>.

## CONFIGURING DB OPTIMIZER<sup>TM</sup>

This section contains information on configuring DB Optimizer. It includes information on setting up the system directory for project files, as well as licensing information. Additionally, this section contains information on setting preferences within the application for the customization of various features and functionality.

- Initial Setup
- <u>Customizing DB Optimizer™ (Preferences)</u>

## INITIAL SETUP

The following topics provide general help for configuring DB Optimizer:

- Specify a Workspace
- <u>License DB Optimizer™</u>

Additionally, the following preferences are available to help you customize and tune functions within the application:

- <u>Specify Data Sources Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Development Preferences</u>
- Specify SQL Editor Preferences
  - <u>Specify Code Assist Preferences</u>
  - <u>Specify Code Formatter Preferences</u>
  - <u>Specify Code Quality Preferences</u>
  - Specify Results Viewer Preferences
  - <u>Specify SQL Templates Preferences</u>
  - <u>Specify Syntax Coloring Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Execution Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Filters Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Profile Alerts Preferences</u>
- Specify Profile Repositories Preferences
- Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences
- Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences

• <u>Specify File Encoding Preferences</u>

#### SPECIFY A WORKSPACE

When you install DB Optimizer, you are prompted to create a workspace. Then when you launch DB Optimizer, you have an opportunity to choose your workspace. At any time while running DB Optimizer, you can change your workspace.

#### Select File > Switch Workspace.

😓 Workspace Launcher	
Select a workspace	
Embarcadero DB Optimizer Professional stores your projects in a folder called a workspace Choose a workspace folder to use for this session.	а.
Workspace: C:\Documents and Settings\Jacquie\dboptimizer3\workspace	Browse
🗸 🕶 Copy Settings	
Workbench Layout	
Working Sets	
?	OK Cancel

For more information about workspaces, see **Help > Help Contents > Workbench User Guide**.

#### LICENSE DB OPTIMIZER<sup>™</sup>

The first time you first launch DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>, you will be prompted to activate the product. Choose to activate by Internet and follow the prompts. During the activation process you will receive an email with an activation key; after you enter that key into the License Setup dialog, you will receive a free 14-day evaluation license.

If due to firewall or other restrictions you cannot use Internet activation, select the E-mail alternative. If that does not work either, select the Phone alternative.

To continue using DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> after the evaluation period, select **Help > Embarcadero Licensing > License Registration** and follow the prompts, or visit the Embarcadero online store at <u>http://www.embarcadero.com/store.html</u>.

## CUSTOMIZING DB OPTIMIZER<sup>™</sup> (PREFERENCES)

To customize various aspects of DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>, select the aspect you want to customize from the **Preferences** menu. For information on categories that may not be covered in this section, see **Help > Help Contents > Workbench User Guide** or **Help > Help Contents > Debugger**, respectively.

This section is comprised of the following topics:

- <u>Specify Data Sources Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Development Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Editor Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Execution Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Filters Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Profile Alerts Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Profile Repositories Preferences</u>
- Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences
- <u>Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences</u>

#### SPECIFY DATA SOURCES PREFERENCES

When you add a data source to your list of Managed Data Sources in the Data Source Explorer, DB Optimizer stores the definition and metadata for the data source in the location you specify here. For information on adding data sources, see <u>Register Data Sources</u>.

1 From the **Preferences** menu, select **Data Sources**.

The **Data Sources** pane appears.

Specify the loo	cation for data so	urce definitions and their	metadata:	
Data <u>S</u> ources:	C:\Users\david	:\AppData\Roaming\Emb	arcadero\Data Sour	• • <u>B</u> rowse
<u>M</u> etadata:	lt\AppData\Ro	aming\Embarcadero\Data	a Sources\metadata	▼ Browse
Data Source C	ategories			
Category Na	ame	Short Name	Color	<u>A</u> dd
Developme	nt	DEV		Edit
Production		PROD		
Test		TEST		Remove
QA		QA		
Custom		Cust		
		2		

- 2 Specify the location for data source definitions and their metadata.
- 3 Click Apply.
  - **NOTE:** For information on adding custom categories, see <u>Customizing Data Source</u> <u>Categories</u>.

## SPECIFY SQL DEVELOPMENT PREFERENCES

The SQL Development Preferences specified on the first page of the SQL Development Preferences determines DB Optimizer behavior when connecting to and extracting DDL from a data source. For information on preferences accessible by expanding SQL Development, see <u>Customizing DB Optimizer™ (Preferences)</u>.

1 From the **Preferences** menu, select **SQL Development**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	SQL Development 🔶 - 🔿	· •
SQL Development     SQL     SQL	Connection timeout (seconds): DDL Extraction Extract dependent objects also Add initial USE statement if the platform supports it Extract storage information Include DROP statement	

2 Choose your preferences and then click **Apply**.

The following describes the SQL Development preferences:

- **Connection timeout (seconds)**: Specify the connection timeout before the connection to the database fails.
- Extract dependent objects also: If selected, when extracting DDL dependent objects such as indexes are also extracted.
- Add initial USE statement if the platform supports it: If selected, a USE statement is added to the DDL extracted. Adding the USE statement ensures that when you run the DDL, you are using the correct database context.
- Extract storage information: If selected, when extracting DDL object storage information is also extracted.
- **Include DROP statement**: If selected, the DROP statement will be added to the DDL so you can easily execute the statement.

### SPECIFY SQL EDITOR PREFERENCES

1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor**.

Preferences (Filtered)	
type filter text	SQL Editor $\Leftrightarrow \neg \Rightarrow \neg \checkmark$
<ul> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> </ul>	Enable the SQL parser for files smaller than 700
	Severity level for semantic validation problems: Error
	Hyperlinks can be configured on the <u>Text Editors</u> preference page.

- 2 Change the settings as appropriate in each section and then click **Apply**.
  - Enable the SQL parser...: For performance reasons, you may want to enable the SQL parser only if a SQL file is smaller than the size you specify here.
  - Severity level for semantic validation problems: Choose a security level from this list. This determines how semantic code errors are flagged in the editor and the Problems view.
  - The link to specify hyperlinks takes you to the Text Editors preference page.
  - **NOTE:** Clearing **Enable SQL Parser** will disable many of the "smart" SQL editor features, including code formatting, auto completion, semantic validation, and hyperlinks. For better performance, you may disable the parser for files above a specified size.

See the following topics to configure other SQL Editor preferences.

- <u>Specify Code Assist Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Code Formatter Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Code Quality Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify Results Viewer Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify SQL Templates Preferences</u>
- Specify Syntax Coloring Preferences

#### SPECIFY CODE ASSIST PREFERENCES

The Code Assist panel is used to specify configuration parameters that determine how code completion features in SQL Editor behave.

Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Code Assist**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Code Assist	⇔ • ⇔ • ◄
<ul> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>Data Source Indexing</li> <li>Profile Alerts</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Code Assist</li> <li>Code Formatter</li> <li>Code Quality</li> <li>Results Viewer</li> <li>SQL Templates</li> <li>Syntax Coloring</li> <li>SQL Filters</li> <li>Tuning Job Editor</li> </ul>	Enable auto-activation   Auto-activation delay (ms): 1000   Auto activation triggers for SQL: .   Fully qualify completions automatically   Code assist color options:   Completion proposal background   Completion proposal foreground   Color:   Color:   Restore Delay:	efaults Apply
?	ОК	Cancel

The following describes the options on the Code Assist Preferences page.

- **Enable auto-activation**: When selected enables code assist functionality with the Ctrl + Space command. If this option is selected, the code assist window automatically appears when you stop typing.
  - Auto-activation delay (ms): Specify the amount of time in milliseconds that the window automatically appears.
  - Auto activation triggers for SQL: Enter a trigger character or trigger characters. When you enter an activation trigger in the SQL Editor, you will see the code assist options available .
- Fully qualify completions automatically: When selected, specifies if code completion results are returned specific (fully qualified), rather than the minimum required to identify the object.
- **Code assist color options**: Specifies the color formatting of code completion proposals. Select background or foreground options from the menu and modify them as appropriate.

#### SPECIFY CODE FORMATTER PREFERENCES

The Code Formatter pane provides configuration options for code formatting functionality in SQL Editor.

Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Code Formatter**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Code Formatter	⇔ • ⇔ • ◄
<ul> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> </ul>	Select a profile:	
Code Assist	Embarcadero [built-in] Show Renam	e Remove
Code Formatter Code Quality	New Import	t Export
Results Viewer SQL Templates	Preview:	
Syntax Coloring	CREATE TABLE colTable	-
	col1 INT,	
	col2 INT, col3 INT,	
	col4 VARCHAR (30)	<b>=</b>
	);	
	INSERT	
	INTO colTable VALUES	
	(	
	9, 9,	
	9,	
	'test'	×
	Restore Del	faults Apply
?	ок	Cancel

The panel provides a drop down list of formatting profiles and a preview window that displays how each profile formats code.

- Select a profile: From the list, choose the profile you want to view .
- Click **Show** to view the details of the Profile. On the **Show Profiles** dialog that appears, you can edit the profile and save the changes.
- Click **New** to define additional code formatting profiles.
- Click Edit to modify existing profiles. You can modify how code characters appear in the

interface and how SQL Editor determines line breaks.

- Click **Rename** to change the name of an existing profile. The new name cannot be the same as another existing profile.
- **NOTE:** If you create a new profile with a name that already exists in the system, a prompt will appear asking you to change the name of the new code formatting template.

CREATE AND EDIT CODE FORMATTING PROFILES

You can create your own code formatting profiles that will define how your SQL code is formatted.

- 1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Code Formatter**.
- 2 On the **Code Formatter** pane, click **Show** or **New** and a dialog similar to the following appears.

Show Profile	
Style	Preview:
Keyword: Uppercase	CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE PreviewProcedu
New lines Maximum line width: 136 Insert a new line before keywords Keep empty BEGINEND block on a single line Conditions	vali IN NUHBER, val2 IN NUHBER, val3 IN NUHBER ) IS temp_val NUMBER; BEGIN SELECT col0
Formatting policy: Stack conditions, trailing operators	FROM table0 WHERE
Keep simple THEN statements on the same line	col1 = val1 AND
This is a built in profile, you will be prompted to enter a new name whe	en you close the profile Apply OK Cancel

- 3 Make your changes, click **Apply** to preview your changes and then click **OK** to create the new profile or to exit the **Show Profile** dialog.
- 4 Use the preview pane to preview the changes you make to your code formatting preferences. Changes are not implemented until you click **Apply** or **OK**.

#### SPECIFY CODE QUALITY PREFERENCES

The Code Quality preferences allow you to specify the severity level for several categories of problems that result in inefficient or erroneous SQL.

1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Code Quality**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Code Quality	<b>⇔</b> • ⇒ • •
<ul> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Code Assist</li> </ul>	Select the severity level for the following categories of problems inefficient or erroneous SQL:	s that result in
Code Formatter <mark>Code Quality</mark>	Missing valid JOIN criteria:	Warning 🔽
Results Viewer	Invalid or missing OUTER JOIN:	Warning 🔽
SQL Templates Syntax Coloring	Transitivity problem:	Warning 🔽
	Nested query in WHERE clause:	Warning 🔽
	Wrong place for conditions in HAVING clause:	Warning 🔽
	Index suppressed by a function or an arithmetic operator:	Warning 🔽
	Mismatched or incompatible column types:	Warning 🔽
	NULL column comparison:	Warning 🔽

- 2 Change the severity levels by clicking the list next to the category and choosing the level.
- 3 To save your changes, click **Apply**.

#### SPECIFY RESULTS VIEWER PREFERENCES

The Results Viewer pane provides configuration options that specify how the Results view displays or saves results.

1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Results Viewer**.

Preferences (Filtered)	
type filter text         SQL Development         SQL Editor         Code Assist         Code Formatter         Code Quality         Results Viewer         SQL Templates         Syntax Coloring	Results Viewer       Image: Comparison of the sets options         Maximum number of result sets:       100         Maximum number of result sets:       100         Suppress execution messages         Image: Show results in editor         Grid refresh interval (ms):       2000         Maximum result rows to sort:       25000         Stripe the rows of the results table       Display results in a separate tab in the SQL editor         Save results to file       Perompt to save file         Default location:       Browse         Include SQL text       File type:         Text qualifier:       Image: Comma delimited (*.csv)         Restore Defaults       Apply
$\odot$	OK Cancel

2 Make your preference changes and then save your changes by clicking **Apply**.

The following describes the preference options available:

- Maximum number of result sets: If selected and the executed SQL returns more results sets than the maximum specified, result sets in excess of the maximum specified will not be displayed.
- **Suppress execution messages**: If selected and the SQL you execute returns informational messages, they will not be displayed.

- **Show results in editor**: Execution results can be either shown in the editor or sent to a file. If you choose
- Grid refresh interval: Indicates the speed in milliseconds that the Results view refreshes.
- Maximum result rows to sort: If the number of rows and results exceed this number, the column sorting in the result set is disabled.
- **Results format**: These are the different formats that can be used to display the results in the editor.
- Stripe the rows of the results table: Adds intermittent highlighted bars in the Results view.
- **Display results in separate tab in SQL editor**: Opens the Results view in a separate window on the Workbench.
- **Save results to file**: Provides options that let you save the contents of the result sets to a file. You can also specify the file type, delimiter and text qualifier.

#### SPECIFY SQL TEMPLATES PREFERENCES

The SQL Templates panel provides customization options for creating and modifying SQL code templates.

1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **SQL Templates**.

The SQL Templates panel displays a list of all SQL code templates currently available. Additionally, when you select a template from the list, the **Preview** section displays the code block as it will appear when the template is selected in SQL Editor.

😌 Preferences (Filtered)					
type filter text	Templates				⇔ • ⇔ • •
SQL Development	Create, edit or remove templates:				
Code Assist	Name	Context	Description	Auto In. 🔼	New
Code Formatter Code Quality Results Viewer SQL Templates Syntax Coloring	<ul> <li>✓ ALLOCATE</li> <li>✓ ALTER_TA</li> <li>✓ ALTER_TA</li> <li>✓ ALTER_TA</li> <li>✓ ALTER_VIEW</li> <li>✓ ALTER_FU</li> <li>✓ ALTER_ME</li> <li>✓ ALTER_PR</li> <li>✓ ALTER_PR</li> <li>✓ ALTER_SE</li> <li>✓ CALL</li> <li>✓ COMMIT</li> <li>✓ DECLARE</li> <li>✓ DECLARE</li> </ul>	DB2 (8, 9) DB2 (8, 9)	allocates a cursor for th alters a table alters a tablespace alters a view alters a function alters a method alters a procedure alters a sequence calls a procedure commits the database c defines a temporary ta	on on on on on on on on on on	Edit Remove Restore Removed Revert to Default Import
	Preview:		destroys one or more c drons a function		Export
?	Use code forma	iter	(	Restore Defau	Its Apply Cancel

2 Click on the check box beside each template to specify if it is included in the code assist check or not, within SQL Editor. Use the buttons on the right-hand side of the panel to create, edit, or delete SQL templates, as needed.

When you create or edit a template, the Edit SQL Template dialog appears.

🕌 Edit SQ	L Template 📰 🗖 🗙
Name:	ALTER_TABLESPACE Edit context Automatically insert
Description:	adds a datafile to tablespace Oracle (8i, 9i, 10g, 11g)
Pattern:	ALTER TABLESPACE \${tablespceName} ADD DATAFILE '\${fileName}' AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT \${autoExtendValue} MAXSIZE \${maxSizeValue};
	Insert <u>V</u> ariable
0	OK Cancel

3 Enter a Name, Description, and Pattern in the fields provided, and click OK.

If the template name doesn't match an existing SQL code template, your new template is added to the list, and will automatically be considered when the code assist function is executed in SQL Editor.

4 Select the **Use Code Formatter** check box to apply code formatting preferences to the specified template. See <u>Specify Code Formatter Preferences</u> for more information about setting code formatter preferences.

#### SPECIFY SYNTAX COLORING PREFERENCES

The Syntax Coloring panel provides configuration options that change the look and feel of code syntax in SQL Editor.

1 Select **Preferences > SQL Editor** and then in the **Preferences** dialog, expand **SQL Editor** and click **Syntax Coloring**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text       Image: Construction of the second sec	Syntax Coloring Element: SQL Keyword Non-executable command line Number Other String Comment	<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Color:</li> <li>Bold</li> <li>Italic</li> </ul>
	Preview: Table : Accounts CREATE TABLE ACCOUNTS ( ID INT , TYPE VARCHAR(20) DEFAUL CODE INT DEFAULT 30 /* . ); SET TERMOUT ON PROMPT Demonstrate sqlplus SET TERMOUT OFF.	Account code */
?		OK Cancel

2 Use the tree view provided in the Element window to select the comment type or code element you want to modify. Select the options to the right-hand side of the window to modify it.

The **Preview** window shows a piece of sample code that updates according to the changes you made.

### SPECIFY SQL EXECUTION PREFERENCES

The SQL Execution preferences you set determine how SQL is executed.

#### Select Preferences > SQL Execution.

Preferences (Filtered)		
Preferences (Filtered)	SQL Execution Enable auto-commit for the following platforms: Generic JDBC IBM DB2 for LUW	
	<ul> <li>IBM DB2 for z/OS</li> <li>Firebird</li> <li>InterBase</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>Oracle</li> </ul>	
	Sybase ASE	

The following describes the SQL Execution Preference options available.

**Enable auto-commit for the following platforms**: When disabled, the SQL is executed within transactions that must be manually committed.

**Enable DBMS output (Oracle only)**: When disabled, this omits the output statements that Oracle would otherwise display.

**NOTE:** If you disable auto-commit for a platform, you must use SQL Editor's transaction features to execute code on that platform.

### SPECIFY SQL FILTERS PREFERENCES

These are the set of controls that determine what objects are shown in the Data Source Explorer.

Select Preferences > SQL Filters.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text       Image: Comparison of the second secon	SQL Filters The selected filters will be applied in an AND manner. IBM DB2 for LUW Microsoft SQL Server Oracle Sybase ASE Ignore system objects	New Edit Remove Import Export Select All Deselect All

#### SPECIFY DATA SOURCE INDEXING PREFERENCES

The Data Source Index is a local repository that stores the schema of registered data sources in DB Optimizer™. DB Optimizer is automatically set to index information about data sources registered in the development environment.

By default, the Data Source Index captures all catalogs, functions, procedures, tables, and views. Additionally, after the initial index, the index performs incremental captures of information. However, there is a definitive trade-off when indexing a full database schema. The time it takes to fully capture a large schema and logical space considerations on local workstations, often makes it inefficient for DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> to perform this task each time a new data source is registered in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>. Thus, the Index can be configured via the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> Preferences dialog to accommodate machine processing ability and speed.

1 Select **Preferences > Data Source Indexing**. Change the settings as appropriate:

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Data Source Indexing	÷ ⇒ • ▼
SQL Development	Image: Source Indexing         Image: Clear the index on application close         Index Content         Objects to index:         Image: Clear the index on application close         Image: Clear the index on application close         Index Content         Objects to index:         Image: Clear the index on application close         Image: Clear the index:         Image: Clear the index on application close         Image: Clear the index:         Image: Clear the index:	Clear Index
	Restore Defaults	
(?)	OK	Cancel

The following describes the Data Source Indexing options

**Enable indexing**: When enabled, indexing is performed on demand to support code assist and validation in the SQL editor.

**Clear the index on application close**: Select to ensure your indexing data is the most up to date. This is useful in an environment where the database schema changes often.

#### **Index Content**

- **Objects to index**: Choose the objects you want to index when connecting to a data source. Restricting indexing to certain objects of interest only may improve performance.
- Maximum number of objects to index: From the list, select the maximum number of objects to index. Once this maximum number has been reached, older indexing data is replaced with new information.
- Maximum request results by type: From the list, select the maximum index request result size. This is the maximum number of objects that can be shown in the SQL Assist suggestion box.
- **Clear Index**: Click to clear the index immediately. You can disconnect and reconnect the data source to reindex it.

#### SPECIFY PROFILE ALERTS PREFERENCES

For information on specifying the Profile Alert Preferences, see "Configuring Profiling" in the *Using Profiling* section of this guide.

#### SPECIFY PROFILE REPOSITORIES PREFERENCES

For information on specifying the Profile Repositories Preferences, see "Configuring Profiling" in the Using Profiling section of this guide.

#### SPECIFY TUNING JOB EDITOR PREFERENCES

For information on specifying the Tuning Job Editor Preferences, see "Configuring Tuning" in the *Using Tuning* section of this guide.

### SPECIFY VST DIAGRAMS TUNING PREFERENCES

For information on specifying the VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences, see "Configuring Tuning" in the *Using Tuning* section of this guide.

## Specify File Encoding Preferences

The Workspace panel provides options for unicode support in SQL files.

Select **Preferences > General**, expand **General** and then click **Workspace** in the tree.

😔 Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Workspace	⇔ • ⇔ • •
<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Appearance</li> <li>Compare/Patch</li> <li>Content Types</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Keys</li> <li>Network Connections</li> <li>Perspectives</li> <li>Search</li> <li>Security</li> <li>Startup and Shutdown</li> <li>Web Browser</li> <li>Workspace</li> </ul>	See <u>'Startup and Shutdown'</u> for works Build automatically Refresh automatically Save automatically before build Workspace save interval (in minutes): Workspace name (shown in window Open referenced projects when a pr Always Never  Prompt Text file encoding Default (Cp1252) Other:  Default (Cp1252) Other:  Default (Cp1252) Other:  Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Never  Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp1252) Never Default (Cp1252) Default (Cp125	w title): 5

The default encoding for text files on Windows platforms is Cp1252. You can change unicode support in from file to file using the Text File Encoding options available on the Workspace panel.

To change text file encoding in the development environment:

- 1 Select Preferences > General > Workspace and click the Other option under Text File Encoding.
- 2 Use the drop down menu and select an encoding mode from the list provided.
- 3 Click **Apply** to save your changes.

To change text file encoding on a specific, folder, or project:

- 1 Right-click on the file, folder or project that you want to modify and choose **Properties**.
- 2 Modify the **Text file encoding** selection on the **Resource** properties page that appears.

🧐 Properties for test		×
type filter text	Resource 🔶 - 🔶	•
	Path: /test Type: Project Location: C:\Documents and Settings\Jacquie\dboptimizer3\workspace\test	<
Run/Debug Settings SQL	Last modified: February 2, 2011 3:32:34 PM	
	Text file encoding         Inherited from container (Cp1252)         Other:       Cp1252	111
	New text file line delimiter  Inherited from container	
	Other:	
	Restore Defaults Apply	~
?	OK Cancel	כ

## INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE TUNING

This discussion will help you understand the methodology behind DB Optimizer's tuning functionality and how you can use it to optimize database performance. This discussion is comprised of the following topics:

- Introduction to DB Optimizer's Tuner
- SQL Tuning Methodology
- <u>SQL Tuner Overview</u>
- What's happening on the databases?
- Tuning Example
  - The Database is Hanging or the Application has Problems
  - The Database Caused the Problem
  - The Machine Caused the Problem
- Finding and Tuning Problem SQL

## INTRODUCTION TO DB OPTIMIZER'S TUNER

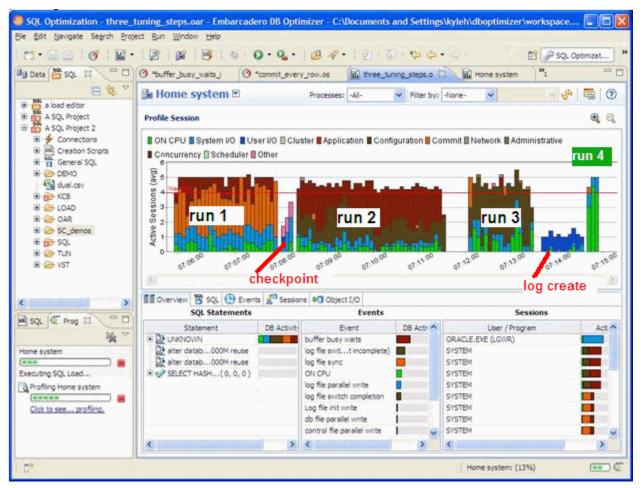
DB Optimizer's methodology grew out of the impossible predicament presented by the defacto method of database tuning. The standard method was trying to collect 100% of the statistics 100% of the time. Trying to collect all the statistics as fast as possible ends up putting load on the monitored database and creating problems. Stories of problems created by database monitoring products abound in the industry. In order to avoid putting load on the target database, performance monitoring tools have to collect less often as a compromise. Oracle compromised in 10g with AWR (their automated performance data collector), only running it once an hour because of the performance impact. Not only is the impact on the monitored target high, but the amount of data collected is staggering, but the worst problem of all though, is the impossibility of correlating statistics with the sessions and SQL that created the problems or suffered the consequences.

The solution to collecting performance data required letting go of the old problematic paradigm of trying to collect as many performance counters possible as often as we could and instead freeing ourselves with the simple approach of sampling session state. Session state includes what the session is, what its state is (active, waiting, and if waiting, what it is waiting on) and what SQL it is running. The session state method was officially packaged by Oracle in 10g when they introduced Active Session History (ASH). ASH is an automated collection of session state sampling. The rich robust data from ASH in its raw form is difficult to read and interpret. The solution for this was Average Active Sessions (AAS). AAS is a single powerful metric which measures the load on the database based on the ASH data. AAS data provided the perfect road map for what data to drill into. The main drill downs are "top SQL", "top session", "top event", and "top objects".

Other aggregations are possible based on the different dimensions in the ASH data.

#### **Tuning Example**

Here is an example screen shot of the same batch job being run four times. Between each run performance modifications are made based on what was seen in the in the profiling load chart:



Run:

- 1 In run 1," log file sync "event is the primary bottleneck. To correct this we moved the log files to a faster device. (You can see the checkpoint activity just after run 1 where we moved the log files.)
- 2 In run 2, the "buffer busy wait" event is the primary bottleneck. To correct this we moved the table from a normal tablespace to an Automatic Segment Space Managed tablespace.
- 3 In run 3 the "log file switch" (checkpoint incomplete) event is the primary bottleneck. To correct this we increased the size of the log files. (You can see the IO time spent creating the new redo logs just after run 3.)

- 4 The run time of run4 is the shortest and all the time is spent on the CPU which was our goal, take advantage of all the processors and run the batch job as quickly as possible.
  - **NOTE:** To view an explanation of the event, hover over the even name in the Event section.

#### **Conclusion:**

With the load chart we can quickly and easily identify the bottlenecks in the database, take corrective actions, and see the results. In the first run, almost all the time is spent waiting, in the second run we eliminated a bottleneck but we actually spent more time - the bottleneck was worse. Sometime this happens as eliminating one bottleneck causes great contention on the next bottleneck. (You can see the width of the run, the time it ran, is wider in run 2). By the third run, we are using more CPU and the run time is faster and finally by the 4th run all the time spent is on CPU, no waiting, and the run is the fastest by far.

## SQL TUNING METHODOLOGY

1 Verify that the execution path is the optimal for the query

If not either use the tuning directives (such as hints on Oracle) or

Identify why the native optimizer failed to pick the optimal path

- 2 If the query is still slow then look at adding indexes
- 3 If the query is still slow, then you know you are going to have to look a the architecture

What information is the query trying to get?

Is this information necessary?

Are there alternative ways to get this information?

DB Optimizer's SQL Tuner can help with 1 and 2. Step 3 will have to be done by a developer or DBA but knowing that step 1 and 2 have already been validated can indicate to management that step 3 is necessary and therefore allocate sufficient resources for step 3.

How do we know if the native database optimizer chose the optimal path? How long would it take to check this by hand?

DB Optimizer's SQL Tuner is a solid fast sanity test to verify the plan chosen by the native database SQL optimizer. Tuner quickly generates as many alternative paths as possible and allows the user to execute them to see if there are more efficient execution paths. DB Optimizer's SQL Tuner is successful at tuning queries that have a suboptimal execution path.

A query has a sub-optimal execution path when the database optimizer has miscalculated the cost of the various possible access paths and mistakenly chosen a bad path. The access path calculations can be miscalculated because of the following reasons:

• The table/index statistics are missing or wrong. (For example, the number or rows is missing or way off.)

- The data is skewed, for example, the number of orders with an open status is usually low compared to all the orders that have a closed status because the work is complete. (For example, orders get filled every day, but only a few are open and needing to be processed.) Looking for open orders should probably use an index and return fewer rows than looking for closed orders which should probably just do a full table scan.
- The predicates used are correlated. The optimizer treats two predicate filters on a table as more selective than just one, but this is not always the case such is the case in the query, how many Swedes speak Swedish which basically returns the same number of results as just asking for the number of Swedes alone. Another example is how many Swedes speak Swahili, which is probably more selective than the optimizer would guess.
- A bug in the optimizer

DB Optimizer's SQL tuner will take a query and try to produce as many execution paths as possible. These alternative execution paths can then be run to see if there is a faster or less resource expensive execution path. The execution of each alternative case is timed and if the execution exceeds 1.5 X the original case then its execution is stopped and we move on to the next case. This avoids wasting time and resources on execution plans that are clearly suboptimal.

# SQL TUNER OVERVIEW

Tuning provides an easy and optimal way to discover efficient paths for queries that may not be performing as quickly or as efficiently as they could be.

The application enables the optimization of poorly-performing SQL code through the detection and modification of execution paths used in data retrieval. This process is performed through the following functions:

- Hint Injection
- Index Analysis
- Statistic Analysis (Oracle only)
- Query re-writes such as suggesting joins to eliminate Cartesian joins, adding transitivity predicates, and unnesting subqueries in the WHERE claus.

Tuning analyzes an SQL statement and supplies execution path directives to the application that encourage the database to use different paths.

For example, if tuning is selecting from two tables (A and B), it will enable the joining of A to B, or B to A as well as the join form. Additionally, different joining methods such as nested loops or hash joins can be used and will be tested, as appropriate. Tuning will select alternate paths, and enable you to change the original path to one of the alternates. Execution paths slower than the original are eliminated, which enables you to select the quickest of the returned selections and improve query times, overall.

This enables the DBA to correctly optimize queries in the cases where the native optimizer failed.

# WHAT'S HAPPENING ON THE DATABASES?

Is the database idle, working or bottlenecked?

When a bottleneck happens how can you know which of these problems are causing the problem? A bottleneck could be caused by:

- An application problem
- An undersized machine
- SQL requiring optimization
- A misconfigured database

All of these can be easily identified from DB Optimizer's performance profiling screen.

Let's look at the components of the performance profiling screen

W.S.S. Optimization - need_more	re-repusions - Emborradero DB Optimizer - Cribocuments and Settings Aphilotophinicer workspace.	Zigendaction_kin 🕞 🔁 👪
Die Die Sprigele Seguh Droet	t Bru Eugen Das	
100-000 (01) 😫 - 1	🕼 😹 🕒 🕼 - O + Q + 🙆 🖉 + 🛞 - Ö + S + C +	1 P 10. Optimant *
Ba Dete 11 . 25 50. 1" [] 14	E telunten 😰 telunten 😰 telunten 😰 telunten D	- D
a second s	~	
a state in a	(a lab_system 5) Annual An	ere 😸 🕴 🔄 🕐 .
- <u></u>		
a la visit de la companya		
	Chi CPU System IO Veer IO Header Reportation Configuration Commit Environ RAmenature	e Concurrency Elboheduler DOther
		A . A .
in the latent of		
🛞 🎆 köll (Drede		
in the root an arrest		
R 20 Productor CD R 20 SQL Server (cd)		
# 10 Tutere (1)	🥂 IIIII 📍 IIIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Databases		
Databases		
a benerative to the second	، معنی علی علی معنی معنی معنی علی علی است. اور میں میں میں معنی معنی معنی معنی معنی معنی معنی معنی	······
Chapman II	Top Activity	
a mapen of		stantestant and state to state and set
	SQ: Statoments Events	Sessions
The operations to deploy at the time	Docenert DE Active (No. * K Event DE Active (No. * K)	ADVA (%) ***
	went south attempts and a state and a state of the source	111 72.22
Max	HE N DOLDOOD STRUKTURE IN THE PARTY AND THE PARTY OF THE	10.75.0
IVICIX	V sections and 1 22 offerer	~
	Vietariar () 23 aptrant	6)
CPU	water are the	- /
		201 dt.44
	wind court_signed all [][[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[	22 45 40
	✓ sections_approximate 1000000000 140	ANNA 1997
	SOI Bottlenecks Set	ssions
	SUL Bottlenecks Se	5310113
- M		and the second se

The screen has six important parts

1. Databases. For more information, see <u>Databases</u>.

2. Average Active Sessions (AAS) Load of selected database. For more information, see Average Active Sessions (AAS) Load of selected database.

- 3. Maximum CPU line. For more information, see Maximum CPU line.
- 4. Top SQL. For more information, see <u>Top SQL, Top Bottlenecks, and Top Sessions</u>.

5. **Top Bottlenecks**. For more information, see <u>Top SQL</u>, <u>Top Bottlenecks</u>, <u>and Top Sessions</u>.

6. Top Sessions. For more information, see Top SQL, Top Bottlenecks, and Top Sessions.

Databases

First, on top left, is a list of our databases we have registered.

#### Average Active Sessions (AAS) Load of selected database

The most important part of the screen is the Average Active Sessions (AAS) graph. AAS shows the performance of the database measured in the single powerful unified metric AAS. AAS easily and quickly shows any performance bottlenecks on the database when compared to the Maximum CPU line. The Max CPU line is a yardstick for performance on the database. When AAS is larger than the Max CPU line there is a bottleneck on the database. Bottleneck identification is that easy.

AAS or the average number or sessions active, shows how many sessions are active on average (over a 5 second range in DB Optimizer) and what the breakdown of their activity was. If all the users were running on CPU then the AAS bar is all green. If some users were running on CPU and some were doing IO, represented by blue, then the AAS bar will be partly green and partly blue.

#### Maximum CPU line

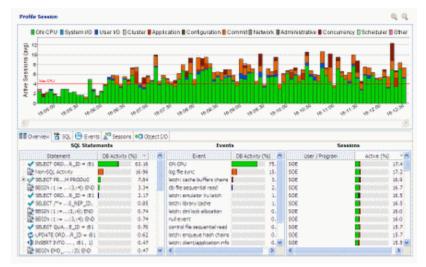
The line "Max CPU" represents the number of CPU processors on the machine. If we have one CPU then only one user can be running on the CPU at a time. If we have two CPUs then only 2 users can be on CPU at any instant in time. Of course users can go on and off the CPU extremely rapidly. When we talk about sessions on the CPU we are talking about the average number of sessions on CPU. A load of one session on the CPU, thus would be an average which could represent one user who is consistently on the CPU or many users who are on the CPU for short time periods. When a CPU becomes a resource bottleneck on the database we will see the average active sessions in CPU state go over the Max CPU line. The number of sessions above the max CPU line is the average number of sessions waiting for CPU.

The Max CPU is a yardstick for performance on the database.

From looking at the previous chart the problem is a machine resource problem.

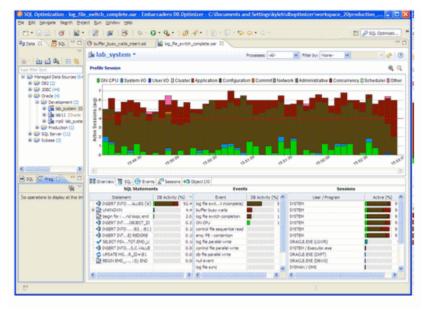
#### Top SQL, Top Bottlenecks, and Top Sessions

In order to know what the problem is, we have to find out where that demand is coming from. To find out where the demand is coming from we can look at Top SQL and Top Session tables below the load chart. In our case shown here the load is well distributed over all SQL in Top SQL and all sessions in Top Session. There is no outlier or resource hog. In this case it's the machine that's underpowered. What does a case look like where we should tune the application? The following screenshot depicts such a problem.



In this case, again the CPU demand is more than the machine can supply but if we look at "Top SQL" we can see that the first SQL statement (with the large green bar) uses up much more CPU than any of the rest, actually 60%! If we could get it down to 10% CPU then we'd save 50% of the CPU usage on the machine! Thus in this case it's worth our while to spend a day or week or even a couple weeks trying to tune that one SQL statement instead of buying a bigger machine.

Finally, how do we know when the database configuration is a problem? We know it's a configuration problem when we are seeing something other than CPU as the bottleneck in Top Bottleneck section. Here's an example



In this case we can see the load is higher than the Max CPU line but the load is coming from brown colored bars and the green CPU colored bars. If we look at Top SQL we see that there is only one SQL taking up almost all the load, but it's not because of CPU which would be a green bar, but some other color. What does this other color represent? We can look at the Top Bottleneck section and see that it is "log file switch (incomplete)" which basically means the log files are too small, the database is not correctly configured. This bottleneck can be resolved simply by increasing the log size.

# TUNING EXAMPLE

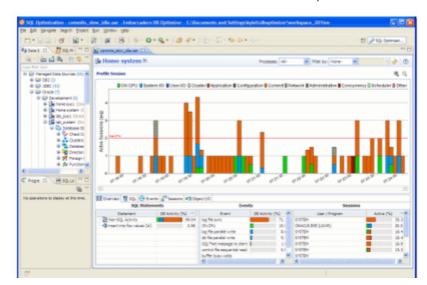
This example is comprised of the following parts:

- The Database is Hanging or the Application has Problems
- The Database Caused the Problem
- The Machine Caused the Problem

### THE DATABASE IS HANGING OR THE APPLICATION HAS PROBLEMS

I wonder if you can imagine, or have had the experience of the application guys calling with anger and panic in their voices saying, "The database is so slow, you've got to speed it up."

What's your first reaction? What tools do you use? How long does it take to figure out what's going on?



Let's take a look at how it would work with DB Optimizer.

We can clearly see that the database is not bottlenecked and there must be a problem on the application.

Why do we think it's the application and not the database? The database is showing plenty of free CPU in the load chart, the largest chart, on the top in the image above. In the load chart, there is a horizontal red line. The red line represents the number of CPUs on the system, which in this case is two CPUs. The CPU line is rarely crossed by bars which represent the load on the database, measured in average number of sessions. The session activity is averaged over five samples over five seconds, thus bars are five seconds wide. The bars above fall mostly about one average active session and the bars are rarely green. Green represents CPU load. Any other color bar indicates a sessions waiting. The main wait in this case is orange, which is log file sync, waits for commits. Why is the database more or less idle and why are most of the waits we do see for "commit"? When we look at the code coming to the database we see something like this:

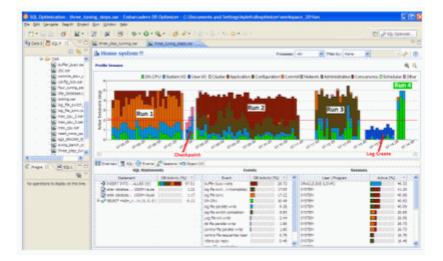
```
insert into foo values ('a');
commit;
insert into foo values ('a');
```

Doing single row inserts and committing after each is very inefficient. There is a lot of time wasted on network communication which is why the database is mainly idle. When the application thinks it's running full speed ahead, it is actually waiting mainly on network communication and commits. If we commit less and batch the work we send to the database, reducing network communications, we will run much more efficiently. Changing the code to

```
begin
    for i in 1..1000 loop
        insert into foo values ('a');
        -- commit;
        end loop;
        end;
        /
        commit;
```

improves the communication delay and now we get a fully loaded database but we run into database configuration issues.

### THE DATABASE CAUSED THE PROBLEM



In the above DB Optimizer screen, the same workload was run 4 times. We can see that the time (width of the load) reduced, and the percent of activity on CPU increased.

Runs:

1. "log file sync", the orange color, is the biggest color area, which means uses are waiting on commits, still even though we are committing less in the code. In this case we moved the log files to a faster device. (you can see the checkpoint activity just after run 1 where we moved the log files)

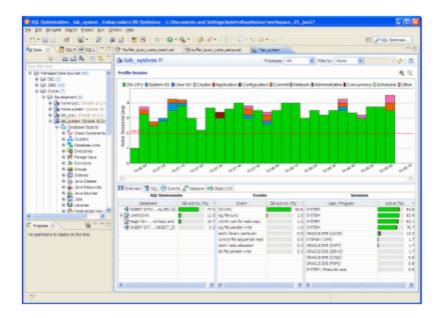
2 "buffer busy wait", the burnt red, is the biggest color area. We drilled down on the buffer busy wait event in the Top Event section and the details tells use to move the table from a normal tablespace to an Automatic Segment Space Managed tablespace.

3. "log file switch (checkpoint incomplete)", the dark brown, is the largest color area, so we increased the size of the log files. (You can see the IO time spent creating the new redo logs just after run 3.)

4. The run time is the shortest and all the time is spent on the CPU which was our goal, to take advantage of all the processors and run the batch job as quickly as possible.

### THE MACHINE CAUSED THE PROBLEM

Now that the application is tuned and the database is tuned let's run a bigger load:

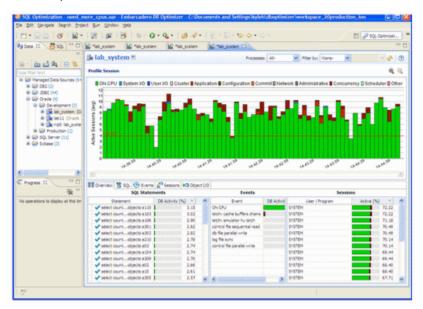


We can see that the CPU load is constantly over the max CPU line. How can we have a bigger CPU load than there are actually CPUs on the machine? Because the demand for CPU is higher than the CPU available on the machine. In the image above there are 2 CPUs on the machine but an average of three users think they are on the CPU, which means that on average one user is not really on the CPU but ready to run on the CPU and waiting for the CPU.

At this point we have two options. In this case we are only running one kind of load, the insert. For inserts we can actually go even further tuning this insert and use Oracle's bulk load commands:

```
declare
    TYPE IDX IS TABLE OF Integer INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
    MY_IDX IDX;
BEGIN
    for i in 1..8000 loop
        MY_IDX(i):=1;
    end loop;
    FORALL indx IN MY_IDX.FIRST .. MY_IDX.LAST
    INSERT INTO foo (dummy)
    VALUES (MY_IDX(indx));
    COMMIT;
end;
/
```

But if this was an application that had a lot of different SQL and the SQL load was well distributed across the system then we'd have a case for adding more hardware to the system. Making the decision to add more hardware can be a difficult decision because in general the information to make the decision is unknown, unclear or just plain confusing, but DB Optimizer makes it easy and clear, which can save weeks and months of wasteful meetings and debates. For example

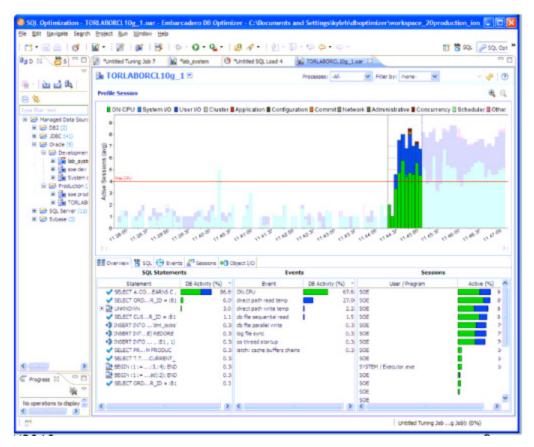


If we look in the bottom left, there is no SQL that takes up a significant amount of load, there is no outlier SQL that we could tune and gain back a lot of wasted CPU. We'd have to tune many SQL and make improvements on most of them to gain back enough CPU to get our load down below the max CPU line. In this case, adding CPUs to the machine might be the easiest and most cost affective solution.

#### **Conclusion:**

• With the load chart we can quickly and easily identify the bottlenecks in the database, take corrective actions, and see the results. In part 1 we had an application problem, in part 2 we had 3 database configuration issues and in part 3 we had a hardware sizing issue. In all 3 instances DB Optimizer provides a clear and easy presentation of the data and issues making solutions clear.

# FINDING AND TUNING PROBLEM SQL



DB Optimizer is targeted at finding problem SQL in a running load with the profiler and then tuning that (or those) specific queries with the tuner.

It's not efficient just to dump a bunch of procedure code into the tuner and then try and see if any of the SQL in the package or procedure are tunable. Most queries should, by default, run optimally on a database, so the goal of DBO is to tune those queries that for one reason or another are not optimally tuned by the database by default. The easiest way to find those queries is to identify them on a running system. They can be identified on a running system because they take up a lot of resources. If we find a resource intensive query then it's worth the time to generate cases and analyze it for missing indexes to see if there is a way to tune it. INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE TUNING > FINDING AND TUNING PROBLEM SQL

# Using DB Optimizer

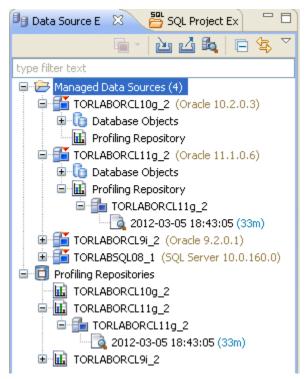
This section describes how to use the features of DB Optimizer to optimize your database operations. This section contains an overview of DB Optimizer functionality and also contains detailed instructions for

- Working with Data Sources
- Working with SQL Projects
- Creating and Editing SQL Files (SQL Editor)
- Executing SQL Files
- <u>Troubleshooting</u>

# WORKING WITH DATA SOURCES

The Data Source Explorer provides a tree view of all registered data sources and associated database objects. When you first start DB Optimizer, a prompt appears and offers to populate Data Source Explorer from multiple sources on the system. This includes previously-registered data sources on other Embarcadero products, and third-party DBMS clients such as TOAD. If DB Optimizer cannot detect a data source, you can register it manually.

Additionally, you can initiate this feature by clicking the Auto-Discovery button on the Toolbar or via the File > Import > Embarcadero > Data Sources > Previously Registered Embarcadero Data Sources (Registry) command from the Main Menu



The Profiling Repository entries in the Data Source Explorer are available only when configured in the **Profile Configuration Dialog** for Oracle data sources only. These are saved profiling sessions that you can share with other DB Optimizer users. For information on configuring the data source profiles, see "Building Profiling Configurations" in the *SQL Profiler User Guide*.

### **REGISTER DATA SOURCES**

When DB Optimizer is started, it prompts you to discover data source catalogs that have been created by any previously installed Embarcadero products (DBArtisan, Rapid SQL, DB Optimizer), or other instances of DB Optimizer.

Additionally, the system scans your machine for the client software of all supported third-party DBMS platforms (TOAD, Eclipse Data Tools Platform, etc.). These data sources are automatically added to the data source catalog.



To manually initiate the scan later, click the Discover Data Sources icon [1] at the top of Data Source Explorer. The Discover Data Sources dialog appears.

🕞 Discover Data	Sources	
Discover Data S Select the locations	ources to search for data sources.	
Previously regist     File system and r     Eclipse Data Too		
<ul> <li>Workspace</li> <li>File system:</li> </ul>		Browse
Quest Software  Workspace	(TOAD)	
⊖ File syste <u>m</u> :		Browse
0	< Back Next > Einish	Cancel

1 Choose the type of data sources you want to scan for and click **Next**. The wizard automatically returns all data sources it finds on your machine based on the criteria you specified

.

🔄 Discover Data Sources
Discovered Data Sources
Select from the data sources discovered in the specified locations.
Select All
Image: Second

- 2 Choose the data sources you want to add to the DB Optimizer environment and click **Finish**. Data Source Explorer automatically populates with the new data source selections.
  - **TIP:** To add data sources manually, right-click Managed Data Sources in the Data Source Explorer tree, select **New > Data Source**, and enter the connectivity parameters as prompted.

For additional information on data source connection parameters, see <u>DBMS Connection</u> <u>Parameters by Platform</u>.

Once registered, the data source appears in the Data Source Explorer view. If you have created more than one workspace, they all share the same data source catalog.

Once a data source has been registered, the connection parameters are stored locally. In some cases, a user ID and password are required to connect to a registered data source. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> can encrypt and save user IDs and passwords to connect automatically.

NOTE: In some cases, older versions of DB Optimizer and DB Artisan/Rapid SQL are not compatible with this version of DB Optimizer, and the methods listed above will not import these older data source catalogs. If you are experiencing difficulties, you can import the old data sources via the Windows registry by selecting File > Import... > Embarcadero > Data Sources > Previously Registered Embarcadero Data Sources (Windows Registry).

### ADD A NEW DATA SOURCE

You can also add a new data source manually.

1 Click File > New > Data Source.

Register a new data source       Image: Choose the server type and location for your new data source.		
ne alias or the host name		
Select a data source group:		
<ul> <li>Managed Data Sources</li> <li>IBM DB2 LUW</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>Oracle</li> <li>Other (Generic JDBC)</li> <li>Sybase ASE</li> </ul>		
group		
Configure data source categories		
<u>N</u> ext > Einish Cancel		

2 If you want the system to assign a name to the data sources, select **Generate a unique name based on the alias or the host name**.

If you want to enter the data source name, deselect **Generate a unique name based on the alias or the host name** and then in the **Data source name:** field, enter the data source name.

- 3 In the **Select a server type** area, select the type you want to add.
- 4 In the **Select a data source group** area, select the data source group where you want the new data source to appear in the Data Source Explorer.
- 5 If you want to assign the new data source to a category, useful if you have a large number of data sources to manage, click the **Select a category:** list and choose one of the categories.

Select a category:	No category	
	No category	
	Development Test	
	QA	
?		]

Categorized data sources appear with the color for the designated category on the bottom left of the data source icon in the bottom of such as 🚘 for the **Test** category and 🚘 for the **Production** category.

**NOTE:** For information on adding custom categories, see <u>Customizing Data Source</u> <u>Categories</u>.

When you open a tuning job or SQL Editor window to create SQL for the categorized data source you will see that the category color is applied to the top of the window, as follows.

Dutitled Tuning Job 4.tun 🔀			
▶ 🔂 Oracle ▶ 🚰 ROMLABORCL9i_2 (9.2.0.1)			
► Overview ► Analysis		01.02.01.07.01.02.01.02.01.02.01.02.01.02.01.02.01.02.01.02	
II Overview			
Tuning Statements	Generate cases	Perform detail analysis	

6 Click **Next**.

🧐 New Data Source: New data source			
Configure a new Oracle data source Enter Oracle-specific connection and security credential information for the new data source.			
Oracle   Use a TNS name alias   Server alias:   Image: Server alias:			
Service/SID name:* Security credentials User name: Password: Connect as: normal  Auto-connect (Saves and encrypts password) Allow trusted connections Test Connection			
(?)       < Back			

7 Complete the data source configuration and then click **Test Connection**. This will ensure your configuration is correct. If the connection test fails, make the necessary corrections and then click **Finish**.

The new data source appears in the **Data Source Explorer**.

### IMPORT AND EXPORT DATA SOURCES

Some Embarcadero products contain data source catalogs that are shared with DB Optimizer. In other words, instead of manually adding data sources to the environment, you can import an existing data source catalog from other Embarcadero products or third-party DBMS sources.

You import Data Sources via the **File > Import** command in the Main Menu, expanding the Embarcadero folder in the Data Source Selection tree, and choosing **Data Sources**.

😂 Import	
Select Import data sources.	è
Select an import source: type filter text CVS CVS CVS Combarcadero	
Or Contract Sector S	Cancel

The following types of sources can be imported to Data Source Explorer:

- Eclipse Data Tools Platform (DTP)
- Previously Registered Embarcadero Data Sources (File)
- Previously Registered Embarcadero Data Sources (Registry)
- Quest Software (TOAD)

Once a data source is registered, it automatically appears in Data Source Explorer. Connection parameters are stored locally, and DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> can be set to connect automatically each time you select the data source from the tree.

Conversely, you can also Export your current data source catalog to a file, which can then be imported into other instances of DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> via the **Previously Registered Embarcadero Data Sources (File)** option. This is performed using the **File > Export** command in the Main Menu, and then selecting **Embarcadero > Data Sources** from the tree view in the Export dialog.

#### To import data sources:

- 1 Select File > Import. The Import dialog appears.
- 2 Choose Embarcadero > Data Sources from the tree and click Next.
- 3 Choose a source from which you want to import the data sources. You can choose to import data sources from the DTP, TOAD, or an existing Embarcadero data source catalog stored in the Windows registry or as a file (created via the Export command). Click **Next**.
- 4 Specify the location of the import source and click **Finish**. Data Source Explorer is automatically populated with the new data sources.

#### To export data sources:

- 1 Select File > Export. The Export dialog appears.
- 2 Choose **Embarcadero > Data Sources** from the export tree and click Next.
- 3 Use the check boxes beside each listed data source to indicate which data sources you want to export. Click **Next**.
- 4 Click Finish.
- 5 The data sources are automatically exported in the form of an XML file. You can import this file to other instances of DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> via the **Import** command.

### CATEGORIZE DATA SOURCES

To make managing a large number of databases easier, you can assign a category to a data source. Categorized data sources appear with the color for the designated category on the bottom left of the data source icon in the bottom of such as Fight for the **Test** category and Fight for the **Production** category.

**NOTE:** For information on adding custom categories, see <u>Customizing Data Source</u> <u>Categories</u>.

You can categorize a data source when you add a new data source (see <u>Add a New Data Source</u>) or by editing the properties of an existing data source.

- 1 In the **Data Source Explorer**, locate and then right-click the data source you want to add to a category.
- 2 Choose **Properties**.

Properties for DSQUI	RY_#2 (SQL Server)		
type filter text	Data Source Configuration 🔶 - 🖕 - 🛩		
Configuration SQL Filters	Configuration Advanced		
	Data source name: DSQUERY_#2		
	Category: No category		
	Microsoft SQL Serv Use a network li Server aliast Production		

3 From the **Category** list, choose the category you want and then click **OK**.

When you create a tuning job for the categorized data source you will see that the category color is applied to the top of the tuning job data source details, as follows.

Dutitled Tuning Job 4.tun 🛛			
▶ 🔂 Oracle ▶ 🚰 ROMLABORCL9i_2 (9.2.0.1)			
► Overview ► Analysi	is		
II Overview			
Tuning Statements	🗹 Generate cases	Perform detail analysis	

#### CUSTOMIZING DATA SOURCE CATEGORIES

DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> lets you customize your data source category scheme. A data source category has the following configurable components:

- Category name The name displayed as a selection when selecting a category
- Short Name An abbreviation shown in window components and icons
- Color The color used to denote a categorized data source in the Explorer tree icons and window tabs.

#### To customize your datasource categories

- 1 Select **Preferences > Data Source** and then select the **Datasource Group** panel.
- 2 Take one of the following actions:
  - Create a new category by clicking **Add** and selecting or providing a **Full name**, **Short name**, and **Color** combination.
  - Edit an existing category by selecting the category, clicking **Edit** and modifying the name and color combination.

**NOTE:** The short name for a category cannot be edited.

• Delete an existing category by selecting the category, clicking **Delete** and verifying the deletion at the prompt.

### BROWSE A DATA SOURCE

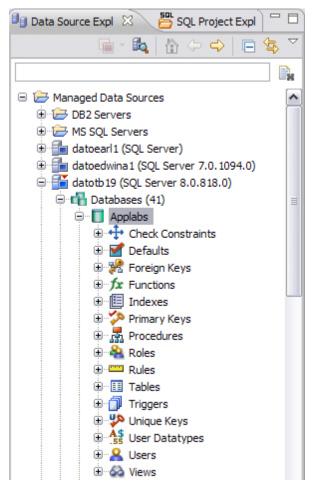
You can drill down in the Data Source Explorer tree to view registered databases on a server, and view tables, and other objects in a database. Additionally, you can view the structure of individual objects such as the columns and indexes of a table. Right-click the object for a menu of available commands, such as Extract to Project, which creates a new SQL file containing the object's DDL.

In most cases, whenever you browse a data source, DB Optimizer requires login information in order to connect with the data source. Enter a valid user name and password in the fields provided. The Auto Connect option retains your login credentials for future connections to the same data source.

You can turn off the Auto Connect feature by right-clicking on a specified data source and toggling the Connect on Expand option. By default, when Connect on Expand is active, DB Optimizer automatically attempts to connect to the server each time you browse a data source.

### VIEW DATABASE OBJECT PROPERTIES

All objects in Data Source Explorer contain properties as they relate to the DB Optimizer application.



DB Optimizer Object Properties are viewed via the Properties dialog. The dialog is accessed by right-clicking the object in Data Source Explorer.

Properties for TORLABSCO	RCL (MOVIES) (Oracle 10.2	2.0.1)		
	Data Source Configurat	tion	(+	× 🗸
Configuration SQL Fibers	Configuration Advanced			
		ABSCORCL (MOVIES)		
	Category:	st		<u>~</u>
	Oracle Use a TNS name alias			
	Server alias:		ي ا	
	<ul> <li>Use a direct connection</li> </ul>	1		
	Host/Instance:	TORLABSCORCL		
	Port:	1521		
	Туре:	O Service name	<ul><li>● SID</li></ul>	
	Service/SID name:	orcl		
	Security credentials			
	User name: MOVIES			
	Password:	3		
	Connect as: normal V Auto-connect (Saves a			
	Allow trusted connection			
			Test Connection Ap	ply
?			OK Can	cel

#### To view Data Source Explorer object properties:

The properties are accessed by right-clicking a data source in Data Source Explorer.

The dialog displays properties with regards to Configuration and SQL Filters.

The Configuration node provides information about the parameters used to initially define the data source during the data source registration process. For more information on these values and how to modify them, see <u>Register Data Sources</u>.

The SQL Filter node enables a developer to place filters on data source objects that appear in the Database Explorer. For more information, see <u>Filter Database Objects</u>.

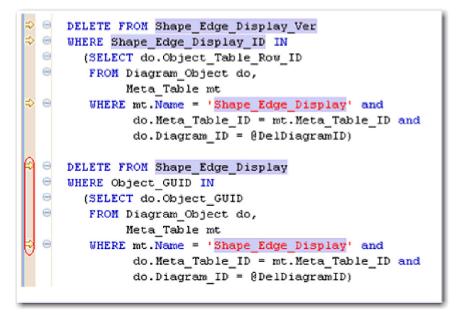
### SEARCH FOR DATABASE OBJECTS

Database object searches rely on the Object Index when returning results. By default, caching is set to configure only parts of a database. To configure the Index to expand object searches, see <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>.

- 1 Select **Search > Database**. By default, the search scope is all currently connected databases. Under Specify the scope for the search, clear any databases or server check boxes you do not want to search.
- 2 Specify the search criteria:
- Type the value to search for in the **Search String** field. Use the \* character to indicate wildcard string values and the ? character to indicate wildcard character values.
- Select **Case Sensitive** to indicate to the search function that you want case sensitivity to be a factor when searching for appropriate string matches.
- Select **Search Indexed Data** to indicate that the search function should read the Index. This increases the performance of the search function and will typically result in faster returns on any hits the search might make.
- Select Apply SQL Filters to apply any relevant database or vendor filters to the search.
- Choose **Declarations**, **References**, or **All Occurrences** to specify what the search is restricted to in terms of database objects.
  - A **Declaration** is an instance where an object is declared. For example, an object is declared in a CREATE table.
  - A **Reference** is an instance where an object is used or referred to. For example, an object is referred to in a procedure or as a foreign key in a table.
  - Choose All Occurrences to return both declarations and references in the search results.
- Use the check boxes beside the database object panel to select and deselect the specific database objects that you want to be included in the search process.

#### 3 Click Search.

The results of your search are generated in the **Search** view. When you open a matched file, references to the keyword are flagged with yellow arrow icons that appear in the left-hand column of the editor.



You can navigate between keywords within all returned files using the yellow "up" and "down" arrows that appear at the top of the **Search** view.

### FILTER DATABASE OBJECTS

Filters can be placed on data sources and corresponding data source objects to restrict their display in Data Source Explorer. This feature is useful if you have data sources that contain large numbers of database objects. You can apply filters to view only the schema objects you need for the development process.

There are two types of data source filters available:

- **Global filters** that affect all registered data sources in the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment.
- Data Source specific filters affect only the specified data source for which they are defined.
  - On Sybase and SQL Server platforms, you can apply database filters, which enables you to set different filters on different databases within the same source.

In both cases, data source object filters are defined via the Object Filter Manager, through the development of filter templates. Once defined, filter templates can be activated and deactivated as you need them.

Several filter templates can be combined at a global level or applied to a specific data source.

See also:

Define Global Database Object Filters

Define Data Source-Specific Object Filters

#### DEFINE DATA SOURCE-SPECIFIC OBJECT FILTERS

Data source-specific object filters affect only the specified data source.

#### To define data source-specific filters:

1 In **Data Source Explorer**, right-click the data source and select **Properties**.

The **Properties** dialog appears.

- 2 Select the **SQL Filters** node and select **Enable data source specific settings**. The other controls on the dialog become enabled.
- 3 Click **New**. The **Filter Template** dialog appears.
- 4 Specify the parameters of the filter.
- In the **Name** field, enter the name of the filter as you want it to appear in the selection window on the SQL Filter node.
- The **Database Type** pane provides a list of data source objects. Deselect the data source objects that this template filters so that they do not appear in Database Explorer when displaying data source objects for the data source.
- Click **New** to add filter parameters for data source object properties. The **New SQL Filter Predicate** dialog appears.
- Use the **Property** and **Operator** fields to supply the filter criteria. **Property** specifies whether the value is a **Name** or **Schema**, and **Operator** specifies the matching type of the filter syntax. (Equals, Not Equals, Like, Not Like, In, Not In)
- In the **Value** field, enter the full or partial syntax of the property or properties you want to filter in Data Source Explorer.
- 5 Click **OK**. The filter property specification is added to the Filter Template.
- 6 When you have finished defining the filter template, click **OK**. The template name is added to the Properties dialog. It can be enabled and disabled by selecting or deselecting the check box beside its name, respectively.

### DEFINE GLOBAL DATABASE OBJECT FILTERS

Global filters affect all registered data sources in the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment. When you create and apply a global filter to a platform vendor in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>, all databases associated with that vendor are affected by the filter, as defined. Individual global filter templates are separated, by supported data source platform, on tabs in the SQL Filter window. Select the appropriate tab to view existing filter templates or add new ones, as needed.

#### To define a global filter:

- 1 Select **Window > Preferences** from the Main Menu. The **Preferences** dialog appears.
- 2 Expand the **SQL Development** node and select the **SQL Filter subnod**e. The **SQL Filter** pane appears.
- 3 Click **New**. The **Filter Template** dialog appears.
- 4 Specify the parameters of the filter template:
- In the **Name** field, enter the name of the filter as you want it to appear in the selection window on the SQL Filter node.
- The **Database Type** pane provides a list of data source objects. Deselect the data source objects that this template filters so that they do not appear in Database Explorer when displaying data source objects for the data source.
- Click **New** to add filter parameters for data source objects properties. The **New SQL Filter Predicate** dialog appears.
- Use the **Property** and **Operator** fields to supply the filter criteria. Property specifies whether the value is a Name or Schema, and Operator specifies the matching type of the filter syntax. (Equals, Not Equals, Like, Not Like, In, Not In)
- In the **Value** field, enter the full or partial syntax of the property or properties you want the template to filter in data source Explorer.
- 5 Click **OK**. The filter property specification is added to the Filter Template.
- 6 When you have finished defining the filter template, click **OK**. The template name is added to the Properties dialog. It can be enabled and disabled by selecting or de-selecting the check box beside its name, respectively.
  - **TIP:** Data Source object filters are added and removed from the development environment by selecting and de-selecting the checkboxes associated with each filter template on both the global and data source-specific dialogs.

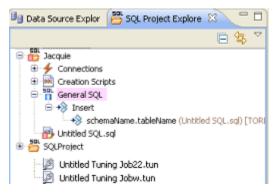
### DROP A DATABASE OBJECT

To delete an object permanently from a database, right-click the object in Data Source Explorer and choose **Drop** from the menu. The **Drop Wizard** prompts you to confirm removal of the object and provides a DDL preview of the deletion code.

# WORKING WITH SQL PROJECTS

You create projects to organize and store SQL development files. The purpose of projects is to keep your work-in-progress files organized, as well as maintain a common directory structure when developing code and executing files on registered data sources. Once a file has been developed and is ready for deployment, that file can then be executed on a registered data source.

SQL Project Explorer is used to view and access files. It uses a tree view to display the project as a series of folder directories with a folder labeled with the project name as the parent directory, and with project categories, and associated project files as its children.



All files in an SQL Project project are organized under the following categories:

- **Connections**: List the connections of any given SQL file of a data source associated with the project.
- Creation Scripts: Provide DDL statements and statements that define database objects.
- **General SQL**: Provide a category for all other SQL files that are not used in database object creation. This includes DML files, and so on.
- Large Scripts: Contain all files larger than the currently set SQL Editor preference. The file size limit can be modified on the Preferences panel by selecting **Window > Preferences** in the Main Menu.

Physically, the projects and files you create as you work in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> are stored under the Workspace directory you specified at the prompt when DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> was started. The directory and files can be shared, and other tools can be used to work on the files, outside the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment.

You can move existing files within a project by clicking and dragging the file you want to move in the Project Explorer from one node to another, or via the **File > Move** command.

### CREATE A NEW SQL PROJECT

- 1 Select **File > New > SQL Project** from the **DB Optimizer™** Main Menu. The New Project Wizard appears.
- 2 Enter the appropriate information in the fields provided:

- Name: Enter the name of the project as you want it to display in the Project Explorer view.
- **DBMS Platform**: Select the data source platform to which the new project will be associated. This enables DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> to properly parse SQL development code for project files.
- Location: When selected, the Use Default Location check box indicates the project is to be created under the currently selected Workspace. Deselect the check box and specify a new folder path if you do not want to create the project in the currently selected Workspace.
- 3 Click **Finish**. The new project icon appears in the Project Explorer view under the name that you specified. If you did not select Use Default Location, the project will appear in the appropriate Workspace when you open it in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>.
  - **NOTE:** Alternatively, you can select **New > SQL Project** from the Main Menu or click the New Project icon in the Tool Bar to create a new project.

### **OPEN AN EXISTING PROJECT**

You can open projects by navigating to SQL Project Explorer and expanding the node of the project that contains the files you want to access.

Below each project name are a series of nodes that categorize any existing SQL files by development type:

- **Connections**: Lists the connections of any given SQL file of a data source associated with the project.
- **Creation Scripts**: General data source object development scripts. This node contains DDL statements and statements that define database objects.
- General SQL: Provides a category for all other SQL files that are not used in database object creation. DML files, etc.
- Large Scripts: Contains all files larger than the currently set SQL Editor preference. The file size limit can be modified on the Preferences panel. (Choose Window > Preferences in the Main Menu to access the panel.)
  - NOTE: Physically, the projects and files you create as you work in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> are stored under the project directory that you specified at the prompt when the project was created. The directory and files can be shared, and other tools may be used to work on the files, completely exempt from the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment.

#### SEARCH A PROJECT

- 1 Select **Search > File**.
- 2 Specify the search criteria:

- Type the value to search in the **Containing Text** field. Use the \* character to indicate wildcard string values, the ? character to indicate wildcard character values, and the \ character to indicate an escape character for literals (\* ? /).
- Select **Case Sensitive** and indicate to the search function that it should take into account case when searching for appropriate string matches.
- Select **Regular Expression** to indicate to the search function that the string is a regular function.
- In the **File Name Pattern** field, specify the extension name of the files to search for explicitly. If the value in this field is a \* character, the search function searches all files regardless of extension. Manually type in the extensions to indicate file type (separate multiple file types with commas), or click Choose and use the Select Types dialog to select the file extensions the process will search for the string by.
- Select **Consider Derived Resources** to include derived resources in the search.
- Select **Workspace** or **Working Set** to choose the scope of the search. If you choose Working Set, specify the name of the defined working set manually, or click Choose and navigate to the working set you want to search for in the provided string.
- 3 Click **Search**. The results of your search are generated in the Search view on the Workbench.

### ADD FILES TO A PROJECT

Existing files that reside in directories outside of the workspace can be added to a project via the following methods:

- Dragging and dropping the file set from a system directory to SQL Project Explorer.
- Copying and pasting the file set from a system directory to SQL Project Explorer.
- Executing the Import command.

#### To drag/drop or copy/paste files from a system directory to SQL Project Explorer:

- 1 With the SQL Project Explorer view open, navigate to the directory where the files you want to add to the project are located on the system.
- 2 Drag and drop the files you need from Windows Explorer into SQL Project Explorer. The files appear in the tree view under the appropriate categories.
  - **NOTE:** Alternatively, you can use the Copy command on the files you want to add in Windows Explorer, and then right-click the Project Explorer and select Paste from the menu. The files appear in the tree view under the appropriate categories.

#### To use the Import command:

- 1 Right-click anywhere on the Project Explorer and select **Import**. The **Import** dialog appears.
- 2 Expand the **General** node and double-click **File System**. A dialog containing the import specification parameters appears.
  - In the **From directory** field, manually type the directory location of the files you want to import to Project Explorer, or click **Browse** and navigate to the appropriate folder. The panels below the field populate with the folder selection and a list of suitable files contained in that folder. Use the check boxes beside each folder and file to specify what folders/files you want the import function to add in Project Explorer.
  - In the **Into folder** field, manually type the name of the folder within Project Explorer where you want to import the files specified in the panels above, or click Browse and navigate to the appropriate folder.
  - Select the **Overwrite existing resources without warning** check box if you do not want to be prompted when the import process overwrites Project Explorer files that contain the same name as the imported files.
  - Choose **Create complete folder structure** or **Create selected folders only**, depending on whether you want the import process to build the folder structure of the imported directory automatically, or only create those folders you selected in the panels above, respectively.
- 3 Click **Finish**. The import process moves all selected folders and files into Project Explorer and thus into the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment.
  - **NOTE:** In addition to accessing the Import command via the shortcut menu, you can also access the Import dialog by choosing **File > Import...** from the Main Menu.

### Delete a Project

You can delete a project by right-clicking its folder in the SQL Project Explorer and selecting Delete.

When you delete a project, DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> will prompt you with a Confirm Project Delete dialog that asks you to confirm the deletion of the project, and offers you the option of deleting the project from the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> interface, or deleting the project from the system.

- If you select **Do not delete contents**, the files and directory structure will be removed from SQL Project Explorer, but they will still exist on your machine.
- If you select **Also delete contents** ..., the files and directory structure will be removed from SQL Project Explorer and deleted from your machine.

# CREATING AND EDITING SQL FILES (SQL EDITOR)

The SQL Editor is a Workbench interface component that enables the development, viewing, and formatting of SQL code.

The Editor supports the following the functionality

- Code assist:
  - Code complete: Type Ahead and Name completion. For more information, see <u>Understanding Code Assist</u>.
  - Code templates: Templates for creation of tables, procedures, etc. For more information, see <u>Understanding SQL Templates</u>.
  - Hyper links. For more information, see <u>Understanding Hyperlinks</u>.
  - Semantic validation. For more information, see <u>Sematic Validation</u>.
  - Object hovering: Hover over an error found and an explanation of the cause of the error appears.
- Code formatter. For more information, see <u>Understanding Code Formatting</u>.
- Code correction and transformations, For more information, see "Examples of Transformations and SQL Query Rewrites" in the *SQL Tuner User Guide*.
- Object indexing: For more information, see <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>.
- SQL Project Explorer. For more information, see Working with SQL Projects.

SQL Editor contains context-sensitive command menus that are tailored with pertinent functionality for the specified file format.

If SQL Editor does not recognize a selected file format, DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> automatically launches the file externally in the system default application. External editors are not embedded in the Workbench. For example, on most machines, the default editor for HTML files is the system Web browser. SQL Editor does not, by default, recognize HTML files, and opening an HTML file from the Workbench launches the file in an instance of the Web browser instead of the Editor.

Any number of instances of SQL Editor can be open on the Workbench at the same time. Multiple instances of SQL Editor displaying different content may be open in the same Workbench. These instances will be stacked by default, but can also be tiled side-by-side so the content of various files can be viewed simultaneously for comparison or multi-tasking purposes. When an instance of SQL Editor is active, the Workbench Main Menu automatically contains commands applicable to the file format. If a view is active, SQL Editor commands are disabled automatically, except when commands are still valid between the selected view and the file displayed in the interface.

#### **Sematic Validation**

When working with code in SQL Editor, the window contains a number of features that provide an increase in the efficiency and accuracy of code development. The following syntax highlighting changes are automatically applied to code as a user adds lines in the interface.

Code	Formatting
Comments	Green font, italics
SQL Commands	Dark blue font
Coding Errors	Red underline
Strings	Red font
Non-Executable Command Line Commands	Aqua font

Single line and multiple line comments appear in different colors.

Furthermore, SQL Editor provides two column bars, one on either side of the code window. The purple change bar in the left-hand column indicates that the line of code has been modified. Hover over the change bar to display the original code text. The red square in the right-hand column indicates that there are errors in the code window. Hover the mouse over the square to view the error count. Click the red bar in this column to navigate directly to the line in which the SQL Editor detects the error. SQL Editor automatically highlights the appropriate code. Non-executable command line commands are displayed in a different formatting style than SQL commands. Syntactic and semantic errors are also highlighted.

SQL Editor also features dynamic error detection, object lookup and suggestion features, code folding, and auto-formatting. SQL Editor is able to identify different areas in a statement, and enables users to retrieve subclauses, resolve table aliases, and dynamically return lists of tables, views, and columns, as needed.

#### See also:

Working in SQL Editor

### CREATE AN SQL FILE

- 1 Create or open a SQL project.
- 2 Select File > New > SQL File. A blank instance of SQL Editor appears.
  - **NOTE:** If you are not in a SQL project when you create a new SQL file, it will not open in SQL Editor.

### OPEN AN EXISTING SQL FILE

- 1 Open the SQL project containing the file, or that you want to contain the file.
- 2 If necessary, add the file to the project. (see Add Files to a Project)
- 3 In the SQL Project Explorer, double-click the file to open it in SQL Editor.

### WORKING IN SQL EDITOR

SQL Editor handles SQL code formats and contains context-sensitive command menus, tailored with pertinent functionality for development purposes. Other files may be opened in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>, as well, but these are handled by other editors.

For example, if a text file is opened in the Workbench, DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> detects and opens the contents of that file in a text editor viewer with pertinent commands for that file type.

Any number of instances of SQL Editor can be active on the Workbench at the same time. Multiple instances of SQL Editor displaying different content may be active on the same Workbench. These instances will be stacked, by default, but can also be tiled side-by-side, so the content of various files can be view simultaneously for comparison or multi-tasking purposes. When an instance of SQL Editor is active, the Main Menu contains commands applicable to the file format. If a view is active, SQL Editor commands are disabled automatically, except when commands are still valid between the selected view and the file displayed in the interface.

```
Penson.sql X

CREATE TABLE dbo.benson

(
    job char(8) NOT NULL,
    sal numeric(38,0) NOT NULL,
    loc numeric(38,0) NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT pjob
    PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED (job)
)
go

If OBJECT_ID('dbo.benson') IS NOT NULL
    PRINT '<<< CREATED TABLE dbo.benson >>>'
ELSE
    PRINT '<<< FAILED CREATING TABLE dbo.benson >>>'
go
```

Among the commands SQL Editor supports via the right-click menu:

- **Revert File**: Automatically restores the working file to the original text as it appeared the last time the **Save** command was issued.
- Shift Right/Shift Left: Indents the line of code in the working file to the right or left, respectively.
- **Toggle Comments**: Hides or displays comments in the code of the working file, depending on the current hide/show state.

- Add Block Comment/Remove Block Comment: A block comment is used to insert a comment into SQL code that spans multiple lines and begins with a forward slash and asterisk. While block comments are typically used to insert a command that spans multiple lines, some developers find them more useful than line comments, especially if a development team is using different text editors on an individual basis. Moving code from one text editor to another often breaks line comments in the middle of a line and causes errors. Block comments can be broken without causing errors.
  - **NOTE:** In addition to editing commands, some commands such as extract, drop, and execute can be accessed by right-clicking over statements in SQL code that are performed on specific tables, views, and columns. These commands will appear automatically in the appropriate menu when the code is highlighted. Full information on using these commands is found elsewhere in this documentation, based on the task each executable performs.
- **Explain Plan**: An explain plan details the steps that occur in SELECT, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements and is primarily used to determine the execution path followed by the database in its SQL execution.

### See also:

- <u>Understanding Automatic Error Detection</u>
- <u>Understanding Code Assist</u>
- <u>Understanding Hyperlinks</u>
- <u>Understanding Code Formatting</u>
- <u>Understanding Code Folding</u>
- <u>Understanding Code Quality Checks</u>
- <u>Understanding SQL Templates</u>

### UNDERSTANDING AUTOMATIC ERROR DETECTION

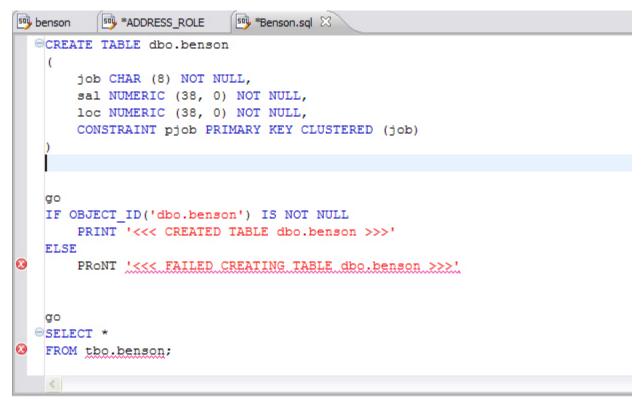
SQL Editor orders and classifies SQL statements. This enables it to edit code as you work within SQL Editor and highlight errors and typographical errors in "real time". As you work, SQL Editor examines each clause in a statement and provides error reporting and other features as required.

SQL Editor identifies the following clauses and elements:

- **SELECT**: Specifies the field, constants, and expressions to display in the query results.
- **FROM**: Specifies one or more tables containing the data that the query retrieves from.
- WHERE: Specifies join and filter conditions that determine the rows that query returns. Join operations in a WHERE clause function in the same manner as JOIN operations in a FROM clause.

- **GROUP BY**: Specifies one or more columns used to group rows returned by the query. Columns referenced in the SQL SELECT statement list, except for aggregate expressions, must be included in the GROUP BY clause. You cannot group by Memo, General or Blob fields.
- **HAVING**: Specifies conditions that determine the groups included in the query. If the SQL statement does not contain aggregate functions, you can use the SQL SELECT statement containing a HAVING clause without the GROUP BY clause.
- **ORDER BY**: Specifies one or more items used to sort the final query result set and the order for sorting the results.

As you develop code in SQL Editor, it automatically detects semantic errors on a line-by-line basis. Whenever an error is detected, the line is flagged by an icon located in the left-hand column of the editor.



Additionally, all semantic errors detected in SQL Editor are displayed in the Problems view.

Description 🔺	Resource	Path	Location
Errors (3 items)			
An unexpected token "<<< FAILED CR I	Benson.sql	SQL Project 1	line 14
😣 An unexpected token 🐃 was found. Exp	File.sql	SQL Project 1	line 6
😣 Table benson cannot be resolved on 'da	Benson.sql	SQL Project 1	line 19

Right-click the error and select **Go To** in order to find the error. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> opens and navigates to the specific line of code containing the specified error.

NOTE: Automatic error detection functions, such as syntax checking and semantic validation are suspended if #define or #include directives are detected in an editor window. DB Optimizer™ does not perform #define/#include substitutions on execution.

### UNDERSTANDING CODE ASSIST

When SQL Editor has finished analyzing a partial piece of code, it displays a list of data source objects for you to select from.

SQL Editor takes the following into consideration when analyzing code for a list of possible data source objects for insertion:

- Text to be inserted
- Original text to be replaced
- Content assist request location in original text
- The database object represented by the insertion text

Generally, insertion suggestions use the following format:

<insertion\_text > - <qualification\_information >

Code assist is available for SELECT, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements (and MERGE statements on SQL Server 2008 and above), as well as stored procedures, and functions (built-in and user defined.)

Additionally, code suggestions can be made for DML statements nested within DDL statements. This functions in the same manner as code assist for statements that are not nestled, and applies to CREATE PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, TRIGGER, TABLE, and VIEW statements.

When the code assist window is open, you can filter out singular object suggestions by pressing (Ctrl + Spacebar). This removes all objects from the assist window while retaining procedures and functions. To display objects again, press (Ctrl + Spacebar) again.

The following table displays a list of all possible object suggestions, and the format in which SQL Editor inserts the suggestions into a statement:

Object Suggestion	Syntax/Example
Table	(TABLE) [catalog].[schema]
	EMPLOYEE - (TABLE)HR
Alias Table	(TABLE ALIAS)
	[catalog].[schema]tableName
	EMPLOYEE-(TABLE ALIAS)HRJOBS
Column	datatype - (Column) [catalog].[schema].tableName
	JOB_TITLE: varchar(20)- (Column)HRJOBS
Alias Column	datatype - (COLUMN ALIAS) [catalog].[schema].tableName.
	columnName
	JOB_TITLE:int-(COLUMN
	ALIAS)HR.JOBS.JOB_ID
Schema	(SCHEMA) [catalog]
	dbo-(SCHEMA)NorthWind
Catalog	(CATALOG)
Call	Call HR.ADD_JOB_HISTORY

### **Object and Stored Procedure Suggestions**

### **Function Suggestions**

Function Suggestion	Syntax/Example
Built-in	SELECT A FROM HR.DEPARTMENTS WHERE HR.DEPARTMENTS AVG
User-Defined	SELECT + FROM HR.CLIENTS WHERE HR.F_PERSONAL

**NOTE:** Function suggestions are only available for Oracle and DB2 platforms.

SQL Editor detects incomplete or erroneous code, processes the code fragments, and then attempts to apply the appropriate logic to populate the code.

As code is typed into SQL Editor, the application 'reads' the language and returns suggestions based on full or partial syntax input.

Depending on the exact nature of the code, the automatic object suggestion feature behaves differently; this enables SQL Editor to provide reasonable and 'intelligent' suggestions on coding.

Additionally, semantic validations can be made for DML statements nestled within DDL statements. This functions in the same manner as validation for top-level statements, and applies to CREATE PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, TRIGGER, TABLE, and VIEW statements.

The following chart displays the possible statement fragments that SQL Editor will attempt to suggest/populate with objects:

Statement Fragment Elements	Object Suggestion Behavior
SELECT	A list of tables, when selected automatically, prompts the user to select a column.
UPDATE and DELETE	A list of tables appears in the FROM and/or WHERE clause.
INSERT	A list of tables and views appears in the INSERT INTO and OPEN BRACKET clause prior to values.
	A list of columns based on the table or view name appears in the OPEN BRACKET or VALUES clause.

In addition to DML statements, SQL Editor also suggests objects based on specific fragmented syntax per line of code:

Statement Syntax	Object Suggestion Behavior
A partial DML statement (for example SEL indicates a fragment of the SELECT clause)	The keyword is completed automatically, assuming SQL Editor can match it. Otherwise, a list of suggested keywords is displayed.
	If the preceding character is a period, and the word prior is a table or view, a list of columns appears.
	If the word being typed is a part of a table name (denoted by a schema in front of it) the table name is autocompleted.
	If the word being typed has a part of a column name (denoted by a table in front of it) the column name is autocompleted.
Without typing anything.	A list of keywords appears.

Statement Syntax	Object Suggestion Behavior
A period is typed.	If the word prior to the period is a name of a table or view, a list of columns is displayed.
	If the word prior to the period is a schema name, a list of table names is displayed.
	If the word prior to the period is either a table name or a schema name, then both a list of columns and a list of table names is displayed.

### To activate code suggestions:

By default, code suggestions are automatically offered if you stop typing in SQL Editor for one second. You can turn off the automated suggestion feature on the Code Assist preferences page.

If automated code suggestion is disabled, you can still access the suggestion window using the following method:

- 1 Click the line that you want SQL Editor to suggest an object for.
- 2 Press (**CTRL + Spacebar**) on your keyboard. SQL Editor 'reads' the line and presents a list of tables, views or columns as appropriate based on statement elements.
  - **NOTE:** On a per platform basis, auto-suggestion behavior may vary. (For example, the WITH statement on DB2 platforms.)

To modify object suggestion parameters, including setting it from automatic to manual, see <u>Specify Code Assist Preferences</u>.

You can speed up the performance of the code assist functionality by enabling data source indexing either when you connect to the data source, see <u>Working with Data Sources</u> or on the Preferences page, see <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>.

### UNDERSTANDING HYPERLINKS

SQL Editor supports hyperlinks that are activated when a user hovers their mouse over a word and presses the CTRL key. If a hyperlink can be created, it becomes underlined and changes color. When the hyperlink is selected, the creation script for the hyperlink object is opened in a new editor.

Hyperlinks can be used to link to tables, columns, packages, and other reference objects in development code. Additionally, hovering over a hyperlink on a procedure or function of a call statement will open it. You can also use the hyperlink feature on function calls in DML statements.

Clicking a hyperlink performs an action. The text editor provides a default hyperlink capability. It allows a user to click on a URL (for example, <u>www.embarcadero.com</u>) and database object links.

Hyperlink options (look and feel) can be modified via the Hyperlinking subnode in the Editors > Text Editors node of the Preferences panel.

**NOTE:** Hyperlink functionality relies on certain objects being captured in the Object Index. If the index is turned off, or has been restricted in what information it captures, users will be unable to link them (as they are non-existent within the Index.) To specify object index types, see <u>Specify Data Source Indexing Preferences</u>.

### UNDERSTANDING CODE FORMATTING

Code formatting provides automatic code formatting in SQL Editor while you are developing code.

To access the code formatter, select the open editor you want to format and select Ctrl+Shift+F. The code is formatted automatically based on formatting parameters specified in the Code Formatter subnode of the SQL Editor node in the Preferences panel.

You can also format an entire group of files from Project Explorer. To do so, select the directory or file and execute the Format command via the shortcut menu. The files will be formatted automatically based on your formatting preferences. See <u>Specify Code Formatter Preferences</u> for more information.

The following examples display a list of code formatting parameters and the resultant output in SQL Editor, based on the same set of SQL statements.

### **Custom Code Formatting Example 1**

The following chart indicates a list of custom code formatting parameters and their corresponding values. The chart is followed by the actual syntax as it would appear in SQL Editor, based on the formatting parameter values. Compare the parameters and formatted code in Example 2 with this example for a concept of how custom formatting works.

Custom Code Formatting Parameter	Value (if applicable)
Stack commas separated by lists?	Yes
Stack Lists with or more items.	3
Indent Size?	2
Preceding commas?	Yes
Spaces after comma?	1
Trailing commas?	
Spaces before comma?	
Right align FROM and WHERE clauses with SELECT statement?	Yes
Align initial values for FROM and WHERE clauses with SELECT list?	Yes
Place SQL keywords on their own line?	No

#### USING DB OPTIMIZER > CREATING AND EDITING SQL FILES (SQL EDITOR)

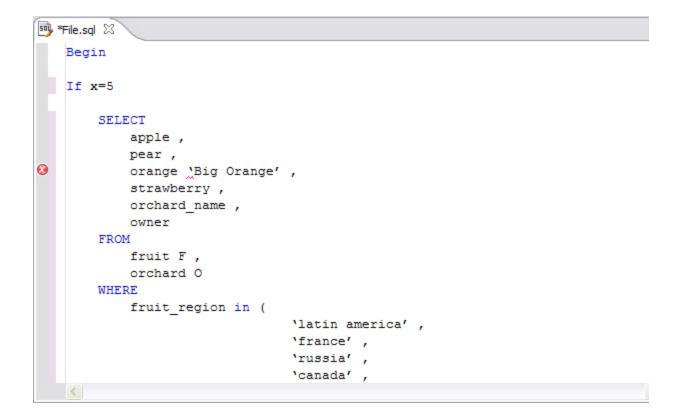
Custom Code Formatting Parameter	Value (if applicable)
Indent size?	
Indent batch blocks?	Yes
Number of new lines to insert	1
Indent Size	5
Right Margin?	80
Stacked parentheses when they contain multiple items?	No
Stack parentheses when list contains or more items.	
Indent Size?	5
New line after first parentheses?	No
Indent content of conditional and looping constructs?	Yes
Number of new lines to insert?	1
Indent size?	5

鹀 File.sql 🛛 Begin If x=5 SELECT apple ۲ 📩 pear ' orange 'Big Orange' ' strawberry ' orchard\_name ' owner FROM fruit F, orchard O WHERE fruit region in ('latin america' \ \france' ' 'russia' ' 'canada' ' 'hawaii') and orchard not in (select region from bad growers bg, (select orchard from hybrid growers where us\_approved in <

#### **Custom Code Formatting Example 2**

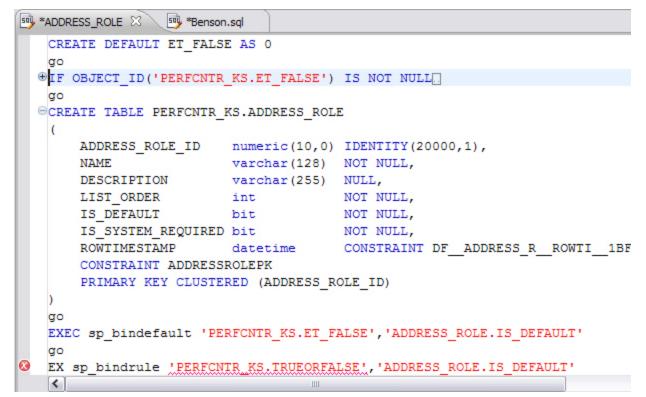
The following chart indicates a list of custom code formatting parameters and corresponding values. The chart is followed by the actual syntax as it would appear in SQL Editor based on the formatting parameter values. Compare the parameters and formatted code in Example 1 with this example for a concept of how custom formatting works.

Custom Code Formatting Parameter	Value (if applicable)
Stack commas separated by lists?	Yes
Stack Lists with or more items.	2
Indent Size?	0
Preceding commas?	
Spaces after comma?	Yes
Trailing commas?	Yes
Spaces before comma?	2
Right align FROM and WHERE clauses with SELECT statement?	No
Align initial values for FROM and WHERE clauses with SELECT list?	
Place SQL keywords on their own line?	Yes
Indent size?	4
Indent batch blocks?	No
Number of new lines to insert	1
Indent Size	5
Right Margin?	80
Stacked parentheses when they contain multiple items?	Yes
Stack parentheses when list contains or more items.	2
Indent Size?	2
New line after first parentheses?	Yes
Indent content of conditional and looping constructs?	
Number of new lines to insert?	1
Indent size?	5



### UNDERSTANDING CODE FOLDING

SQL Editor features code folding that automatically sorts code into an outline-like structure within the editor window for easy navigation and clarity while developing code.



The editor window automatically inserts collapsible nodes in the appropriate lines of code for organizational purposes. This enables you to expand and collapse statements, as needed, while developing code in particularly large or complicated files.

### UNDERSTANDING CODE QUALITY CHECKS

Code quality markers provide annotations that prevent and fix common mistakes in the code.

These notes appear in a window on any line of code where the editor detects an error, and are activated by clicking the light bulb icon in the margin or by pressing Ctrl + l.

For example, if a statement reads select \* from SCOTT.EMP, SCOTT.DEPT, when you click the light bulb icon or press Ctrl + I, a window appears beneath the line of code that suggests Add join criteria.

When you click on a proposed fix, the statement is automatically updated to reflect your change.

The following common errors a	are detected by the co	ode quality check fund	ction in the editor:

Code Quality Check Type	Definition
Statement is missing valid JOIN criteria	If a SELECT statement contains missing join criteria, when it is executed, it can produce a Cartesian product between the rows in the referenced tables. This can be problematic because the statement will return a large number of rows without returning the proper results.
	The code quality check detects missing join criteria between tables in a statement and suggests join conditions based on existing foreign keys, indexes, and column name/type compatibility.
	Example
	The following statement is missing a valid JOIN criteria:
	SELECT * FROM employee e,customer c, sales_order s WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id
	The code quality check fixes the above statement by adding an AND clause:
	<pre>SELECT * FROM employee e,customer c, sales_order s WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id AND s.customer_id = c.customer_id</pre>
	<b>Note:</b> This code quality check is valid for Oracle, DB2, and Sybase-specific join conditions.
Invalid or missing outer join operator	When an invalid outer join operator exists in a SELECT statement, (or the outer join operator is missing altogether), the statement can return incorrect results.
	The code quality check detects invalid or missing join operators in the code and suggests fixes with regards to using the proper join operators.
	Example
	The following statement is missing an outer join operator:
	<pre>SELECT * FROM employee e, customer c WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id (+) AND c.state = 'CA'</pre>
	The code quality check fixes the above statement by providing the missing outer join operator to the statement:
	<pre>SELECT * FROM employee e,customer c WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id(+) AND c.state(+) = `CA'</pre>

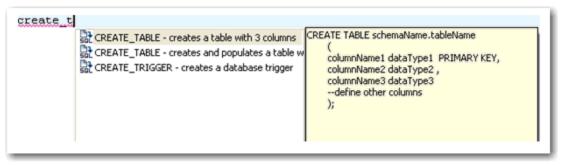
Code Quality Check Type	Definition
Transitivity issues	The performance of statements can sometimes be improved by adding join criteria, even if a join is fully defined. If this alternate join criteria is missing in a statement, it can restrict the selection of an index in Oracle's optimizer and cause performance problems.
	The code quality check detects possible join conditions by analyzing the existing conditions in a statement and calculating the missing, alternative join criteria.
	Example
	The following statement contains a transitivity issue with an index problem:
	<pre>SELECT * FROM item i, product p, price pr WHERE i.product_id = p.product_id AND p.product_id = pr.product_id</pre>
	The code quality check fixes the above statement with a transitivity issue by adding the missing join condition:
	<pre>SELECT * FROM item i, product p, price pr WHERE i.product_id = p.product_id AND p.product_id = pr.product_id AND i.product_id = pr.product_id</pre>
Nested query in WHERE clause	It is considered bad format to place sub-queries in the WHERE clause of a statement, and such clauses can typically be corrected by moving the sub- query to the FROM clause instead, which preserves the meaning of the statement while providing more efficient code.
	The code quality check fixes the placement of sub-queries in a statement, which can affect performance. It detects the possibility of moving sub- queries from the FROM clause of the statement.
	Example
	The following statement contains a sub-query that contains an incorrect placement of a WHERE statement:
	SELECT * FROM employee WHERE employee_id = (SELECT MAX(salary) FROM employee)
	The code quality check fixes the above statement by correcting the sub- query issue:
	SELECT employee.* FROM employee (SELECT DISTINCT MAX(salary) coll FROM employee) t1 WHERE employee_id = t1.coll

Code Quality Check Type	Definition
Wrong place for conditions in a	When utilizing the HAVING clause in a statement
HAVING clause	It is recommended to include as few conditions as possible while utilizing the HAVING clause in a statement. DB Optimizer™ detects all conditions in a given HAVING statement and suggests equivalent expressions that can benefit from existing indexes.
	Example
	The following statement contains a HAVING clause that is in the wrong place:
	<pre>SELECT col_a, SUM(col_b) FROM table_a GROUP BY col_a HAVING col_a &gt; 100</pre>
	The code check fixes the above statement by replacing the HAVING clause with equivalent expressions:
	<pre>SELECT col_a, SUM(col_b) FROM table_a WHERE col_a &gt; 100 GROUP BY col_a</pre>
Index suppressed by a function or an arithmetic operator	In a SELECT statement, if an arithmetic operator is used on an indexed column in the WHERE clause, the operator can suppress the index and result in a FULL TABLE SCAN that can hinder performance.
	The code quality check detects these conditions and suggests equivalent expressions that benefit from existing indexes.
	Example
	The following statement includes an indexed column as part of an arithmetic operator:
	SELECT * FROM employee WHERE 1 = employee_id - 5
	The code quality check fixes the above statement by reconstructing the WHERE clause:
	SELECT * FROM employee WHERE 6 = employee_id
Mismatched or incompatible column types	When the data types of join or parameter declaration columns are mismatched, the optimizer is limited in its ability to consider all indexes. This can cause a query to be less efficient as the system might select the wrong index or perform a table scan, which affects performance.
	The code quality check flags mismatched or incompatible column types and warns that it is not valid code.
	Example
	Consider the following statement if Table A contains the column col int and Table B contains the column col 2 varchar(3):
	SELECT * FROM a, b WHERE a.col = b.col;
	In the above scenario, the code quality check flags the 'a.col = b.col' part of the statement and warns that it is not valid code.

Code Quality Check Type	Definition
Null column comparison	When comparing a column with NULL, the !=NULL condition may return a result that is different from the intended command, because col=NULL will always return a result of false. Instead, the NULL/IS NOT NULL operators should be used in its place.
	The code quality check flags occurrences of the !=NULL condition and replaces them with the IS NULL operator.
	Example
	The following statement includes an incorrect col = NULL expression:
	SELECT * FROM employee WHERE manager_id = NULL
	The code quality check replaces the incorrect expression with an IS NULL clause:
	SELECT * FROM employee WHERE manager_id IS NULL

### UNDERSTANDING SQL TEMPLATES

DB Optimizer provides code templates for DML and DDL statements that can be applied to the Editor via the (Ctrl + Spacebar) command. When you choose a template from the menu that appears, SQL Editor automatically inserts a block of code with placeholder symbols that you can modify to customize the code for your own purposes.

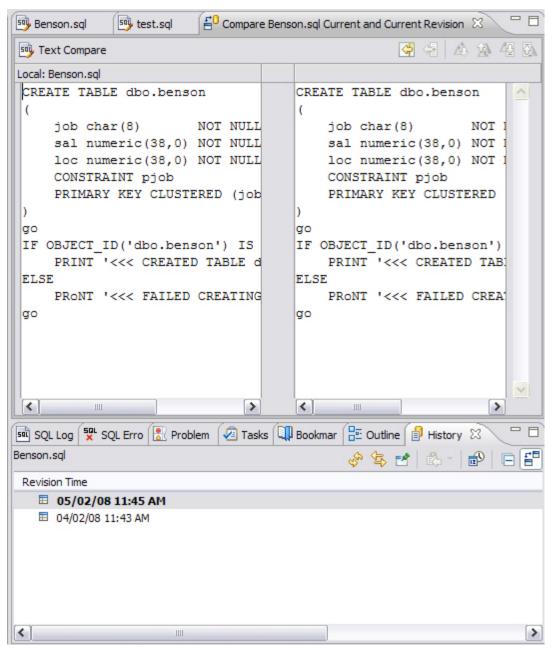


Code templates are available for DML, ALTER, DROP, CREATE, and platform specific commands.

A comprehensive set of DDL/DML templates are available, with statement alternatives varying by DBMS and specific DBMS versions. You can modify and create new templates via the SQL Templates panel on the Preferences dialog. See for more information on how to create and alter SQL code templates.

# VIEW CHANGE HISTORY

Each time an SQL file is saved, the local history of that file is recorded (changes made). Using the Local History command, you can view all changes made to the file. Local History is accessed via the shortcut menu of SQL Editor and selecting **Compare With > Local History**.



- The History view displays all recorded times the file was changed since its inception/ introduction into the workspace.
- Double-click a time in the **History** view to access the **Text Compare** panel. It displays the text of the file after the change occurred at the time indicated in the **History** view.

## REVERT TO AN OLD VERSION OF A FILE

The **Replace With > Local History** command provides you with the ability to revert a SQL file back to a previously recorded local history.

To replace the contents of a file with the contents of a previously saved version via local history:

1 Right-click the SQL Editor and select **Replace With > Local History** from the shortcut menu.

The **Replace from Local History** dialog appears.

E <sup>B</sup> Compare	
/SQL Project 1/Benson.sql	d I
Revision Time	
04/02/08 11:43 AM	
<	< (
💀 Text Compare	쇼 28 42 26
By Workspace File	Local History (04/02/08 11:43 AM)
CONSTRAINT pjob	CONSTRAINT pjob
PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED (job)	PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED (job)
)	)
go	go
IF OBJECT_ID('dbo.benson') IS NOT NUL	
PRINT '<<< CREATED TABLE dbo.bens	
ELSE PRONT '<<< FAILED CREATING TABLE	ELSE PRINT '<<< FAILED CREATING TA
go	go
90	40 <b>1</b>
K	K II X
0	Replace Cancel

2 In the **Local History of ...** panel, select a previously recorded version of the file by clicking the appropriate timestamp.

### 3 Click Replace.

The contents of the currently-opened file revert to the contents of the file at the history point you selected in the dialog.

Alternatively, from the shortcut menu, select **Replace With > Previous from Local History** to replace the contents of the file with DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> 's last recorded history point.

### DELETE AN SQL FILE

To delete a file, right-click its icon in the SQL Project Explorer and select **Delete**. This will remove the file from both the SQL project and the file system.

# EXECUTING SQL FILES

DB Optimizer™ can execute SQL code directly on registered data sources.

Files are executed via the Execute SQL command in the Run menu, or by clicking the green arrow button on the toolbar.

When an SQL file is open in the Workspace, select it and choose a database and an associated catalog on which you want to execute the file via the lists in the Toolbar.

You can click the execute icon to execute code on the specified database and catalog, start a transaction or commit a transaction, or modify SQL session options prior to execution.

### To execute a file:

Open the SQL file you want to run, ensure it is associated with the correct database, and click **Execute**. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> executes the code on the data source you specified. Results are displayed in the Results view and can be exported into a file via the Data Export wizard, or displayed in multiple file formats (HTML, XML, and TXT formats).

#### To execute a transaction:

To execute transactions, you need to ensure that the auto commit feature is turned off. See <u>Specify SQL Execution Preferences</u> for more information on how to turn off auto commit.

Open the transaction file you want to run, ensure it is associated with the correct database, and click Start Transaction. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> executes the transaction on the data source you specified.

Once the transaction runs, you can execute the file as normal.

NOTE: Click Commit or Rollback to finish or cancel a transaction.

### To commit a transaction:

Open the transaction file you want to commit, ensure it is associated with the correct database, and click **Commit Transaction**. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> commits the transaction on the data source you specified.

**TIP:** You can set transactions to auto-commit prior to execution on the SQL Execution node of the **Preferences** panel.

### See Also:

- Associate an SQL File with a Data Source
- Configure an SQL Session
- Execute SQL Code
- <u>View and Save Results</u>

### ASSOCIATE AN SQL FILE WITH A DATA SOURCE

When working with files, SQL Editor enables developers to view and change the data source to which they are connected.

The bread crumb line in SQL editor is used to display and specify a data source in relation to the specified SQL Editor file. The menu contains a list of all registered data sources. Additionally, on platforms that support catalogs, these are displayed as well.

Changing a catalog via the drop down lists is the equivalent of issuing a USE DATABASE command on SQL Server, Sybase, and MySQL platforms. Any change will not affect the current connection, and the list automatically updates to display the name of the newly selected data source.

If no registered database is associated with a SQL file (as would be the case if a user started a new, unsaved file), the list is empty. This indicates that the file is not connected to a registered data source.

To change or associate a registered data source with a SQL file:

Click the database list and select the name of a registered database from the list provided. Depending on the state of the code in SQL Editor, DB Optimizer™ 's behavior differs when the connection is made:

**TIP:** If you are receiving multiple syntax errors, always check that the file is associated with the correct data source and corresponding database/catalog before troubleshooting further.

# CONFIGURE AN SQL SESSION

The SQL Session Options dialog provides configuration parameters that indicate to DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> how to execute code in the development environment.

SQL Session Options		
Specify the SQL session options for the o	current editor.	
Property	Value	
- Ansi Defaults		
Set ansi_nulls	false	
Set ansi_padding	false	
Set quoted_identifier	true	
Set ansi_warnings	false	
Set ansi_null_dflt_on	false	
- Arithmetic		
Ignore Arithmetic Overflow	false	
Abort On Arithmetic Overflow	false	
<ul> <li>Transactions</li> </ul>		
Isolation Level	Read Committed	
Set implicit_transactions	false	
Set cursor_close_on_commit	false	
- Result Set		
Maximum Rows in Result Set	0	
Maximum Number of Bytes in a	2048	
Query Timeout (seconds)	0	
0	Finish Cancel	

### To modify SQL session options:

1 Click the SQL Session Options icon in the Toolbar.

The SQL Session Options dialog appears.

- 2 Click on individual parameters in the Value column to change the configuration of each property, as specified.
- 3 Click Finish.

The session options will be changed and DB Optimizer  ${}^{\rm TM}\,$  will execute the code as specified when you execute it.

Session options only apply to the corresponding editor and are not retained when executing multiple SQL files.

### EXECUTE SQL CODE

Files can be launched from within the DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> development environment for execution on a registered data source Files are executed via the commands in the Run menu.

When a SQL file is open in the Workspace, select it and choose a database and an associated catalog on which you want to execute file using the drop down menus in the Toolbar. You can click the execute icon to execute the code on the specified database and catalog, start a transaction or commit a transaction, or modify the SQL session options prior to execution.

#### To execute code:

Open the SQL file you want to run, ensure it is associated with the correct database and click the Execute icon. DB Optimizer™ executes the code on the data source you specified. Results are displayed in the same tab or in a new tab.

#### To execute a transaction:

Open the transaction file you want to run and ensure it is associated with the correct database, and then click the Start Transaction icon. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> executes the transaction on the data source you specified.

#### To commit a transaction:

Open the transaction file you want to commit, ensure it is associated with the correct database, and then click the Commit Transaction icon. DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> commits the transaction on the data source you specified.

TIP: You can set transactions to auto-commit prior to execution on the SQL Execution node of the Preferences panel in DB Optimizer™ .

### VIEW AND SAVE RESULTS

Once a file has been executed, the results are displayed in the Results view. Here, you can examine the outcome of the execution process, as well as save the results in other file formats, as needed.

You can view results in the following formats:

- HTML
- XML
- TXT

To save results:

1 Right-click on the **Results** view and select **Save Data**. The **Save Data** dialog appears.

📲 Save Data	
Save data to a file Save data to a specified file type.	SQL
Enter or select the parent folder:	
MyProject	
<ul> <li>☆ ⇔ ⇒</li> <li>⊕ ₩ MyProject</li> </ul>	
File name: result	
File type: Delimited text files (*.csv, *.ppe, *.tab, *.txt	
Delimited text files (*.csv, *.ppe, *.tab, *.txt         ✓ Include         XML files (*.xml)         HTML files (*.html)         Field delimiter.	
? <u>Fi</u> nish	Cancel

- 2 Select the project name to which you want to save the results, enter a file name, choose the file parameters, and then choose a file format from the drop down menu. You can select delimited text file, Excel, XML, or HTML file formats.
- 3 Click **Finish**. The results are saved in the directory location and format that you specified.

# TROUBLESHOOTING

DB Optimizer  ${}^{\rm TM}$  contains a number of views used exclusively to log and monitor the SQL development process.

• The **SQL Log** captures all SQL commands executed by SQL Editor and the system. SQL Log entries are listed by SQL Statement name, Date issued, Host/Server, Service, User, Source, and the Time (in milliseconds) it took to execute the command.

🗟 SQL Log 🛛 💱 SQL Errors 🔝 Problems 🧟 Tasks 💷 Bookma	rks 📴 Outline 🔒 History	Ì	
	,8 8,	🗈 🗞 🤗	🗙 🗎 🎽
SQL Statement	Date	Host/Server	DBMS
I O ALTER TABLE dbo.testapps ADD CONSTRAINT OK_123 CHECK	2008-02-04 11:06:12.656	datotb19	SQLServer
E O CREATE TABLE dbo.benson ( job char(8) NOT NULL, sal nu	2008-02-04 11:06:53.00	datotb 19	SQLServer
✓ IF OBJECT_ID ('dbo.benson') IS NOT NULL PRINT '<<< CREATED	2008-02-04 11:06:53.171	datotb19	SQLServer
			2
() III.			

• The **SQL Errors** log automatically logs all SQL errors encountered when SQL commands are executed through DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>. Errors are listed by Error Code, SQL State, error Details, Resource, and the Location of the error in the SQL file.

SQL Log	SQL Errors 2	3 🛛 🙎 Problems 🖉 Tasks 💷 Bookmarks 🔡 Outline	🛃 History	a 🖓 🗖 🗖
Error Code	SQL State	Details	Resource	Location
170	37000	Line 4: Incorrect syntax near 'PRoNT'.	Benson.sql	line 13
170	37000	Line 8: Incorrect syntax near 'sdasd'.	Benson.sql	line 8
L				
				1

• The **Problems** view captures syntactic and semantic errors and warnings in the files of the workspace. These entries typically take the form of error messages or warnings issued by the system over the course of a procedure execution. Problems are organized by Description (which indicates the type of problem logged), Resource, file Path, and Location. Using the Problems view, you can apply quick fixes to issues that DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> detects, as well as locate other problems that have similar attributes.

🖻 SQL Log 🙀 SQL Errors 🔝 Proble	ems 🙁 🖉 Tasks 🛄	Bookmarks 🗄 Ou	tline 🔒 History	🍅 🔻 🗖
0 errors, 0 warnings, 0 infos				
Description 🔺	Resource	Path	Location	

### See Also:

- View Log Details
- Maintain Logs
- <u>Filter Logs</u>
- Import and Export Error Logs
- Find and Fix SQL Code Errors
- Find and Fix Other Problems

### VIEW LOG DETAILS

The SQL Error Log and Problems views contain functionality that enable you to view details regarding individual log entries, and in some cases, locate or fix those issues automatically.

### To view details about SQL Errors entries:

Right-click the error whose details you want to view and select SQL Error Details.

🔐 SQL	Error Details
	Line 4: Incorrect syntax near 'PRoNT'.
-	Reason: Batch: 2
	Line: 12
	Position: 0
	Error Code: 170
	SQL State: 37000
	Details: Line 4: Incorrect syntax near 'PRoNT'.
	ОК

The SQL Error Details dialog provides information about the specified SQL error.

Additionally, you can double-click the error to view the problem code in SQL Editor.

### To view details about Problems

Right-click the entry whose details you want to view and select **Properties**. The **Properties** dialog appears, summarizing the issue.

### Maintain Logs

The SQL Log and SQL Errors views both contain commands that enable you to save, restore, or otherwise move log entries into files outside of DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>. Additionally, both views also contain commands that enable the clearing of the view.

The current editor option will only show users statements as generated by the active editor.

### To maintain log entries:

All entries automatically captured by the Error Log are written to a file (.log suffix) that resides in the Workspace .metadata folder.

- Right-click in the SQL Log view and select **Clear Log Viewer** to remove all messages.
- In the shortcut menu, select **Delete Log** to delete the .log file. If entries are created after the Delete Log command is issued, DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> will automatically generate a new .log file in the .metadata subfolder.

- To clear the Error Log view without deleting the .log file, select **Clear Log Viewer** from the shortcut menu. The View will be cleared of entries, but these entries will still be contained in the .log file.
- To restore the **Error Log** view based on the entries contained in the .log file, select **Restore Log** from the shortcut menu. The View is restored based on the entries in the .log file.

### FILTER LOGS

Filters can be applied to Problems, SQL Log, and the SQL Errors views to limit searches when troubleshooting and pinpointing specific processes within the system.

**NOTE:** Old Error Log entries cannot be recovered once the .log file is deleted. To prevent data loss, archive the .log file via the Export command prior to deletion.

#### To filter the SQL Log:

• On the SQL Log view, select the Toolbar Menu icon [ $\Box$ ] (the downward-pointing arrow in the right-hand corner of the view) and choose **Filters**. The **SQL Log Filters** dialog appears.

🛱 SQL Log Filters 🛛 🔀
SQL statement types
✓ Successful
✓ Failed
✓ Limit display statements to: 100 € Show statements with host:
Filter by source
By current editor
System generated
✓ Unavailable source
OK Cancel

- In the SQL Statement Types frame, select **Successful** or **Failed** to filter by the type of Error Log entries.
- Select **Limit display statements** to indicate a maximum limit of the number of entries displayed in the Error Log, and enter the maximum entry value in the corresponding field.
- Select **Show statements with host** to indicate that only entries from a specific data source are to be displayed, then type the name of the data source (as it appears in the Database Explorer) in the corresponding field.
- In the **Filter by Source** pane, specify **User**, System **Generated** or **Unavailable Source** to filter statements by the type of source from where they originated.

#### To view and filter the Problems log:

- 1 On the Main Toolbar, click **Window > Show View > Other > General > Problems**.
- 2 On the **Problems** view, select the options icon [,] and choose **Configure Contents**. The **Confgure Contents** dialog appears.

Configure Contents	
Configurations:     All Errors     Warnings on Selection     Errors/Warnings on Proje     Errors/Warnings on Proje	<ul> <li>Scope</li> <li>On any element</li> <li>On any element in same project</li> <li>On selected element only</li> <li>On selected element and its children</li> <li>On working set: Window Working Set</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Vere severity is: Perror Warning Info</li> <li>Types</li> <li>Problem</li> <li>Sclect All</li> <li>Deselect All</li> <li>Deselect All</li> </ul>
Match all configurations  Match any configuration	
	OK Cancel

The Configure Contents dialog enables you to create multiple filter profiles that you can apply to the log by clicking the options icon [ $\bigtriangledown$ ], clicking Show, and then choosing the filter to apply. The Configurations panel on the left-hand side of the dialog displays all existing filter profiles stored in the Workspace. Selecting a configuration displays its filter parameters, and selecting the check box associated with its name enables the filter in the Problems view (only problems that match the criteria defined in the Filters dialog will appear in the view).

The ability to define different profiles enables the selection of multiple filter profiles. For each profile selected, the profile criteria is applied to the View, concurrently. You can filter

problems by:

- Working Set
- Character String
- Problem Severity
- Problem Type
- A combination of the above four filter options

Profile Criteria	Description
Working Set	The options located in the Scope area of the dialog enable you to filter problems based on defined Working Sets. A Working Set is a collection of user-defined Project files that you can organize, as needed, in DB Optimizer™. Select an option, and then click <b>Select</b> to define a Working Set to which the parameters apply. If no Working Sets exist, you need to define one or more via the New button on the Select Working Set dialog.
	Select one or more Working Sets to which you want the criteria to apply. If no Working Sets exist, or none suitably match the current filter criteria, click <b>New</b> or <b>Edit</b> to define a new Working Set, or edit an exist Working Set, respectively.
Character String	Use the Description list to select contains or doesn't contain, as needed, and type the character string in the field below the list. The Problems view is filtered to only contain, or omit, problem descriptions that fully or partially match the string value.
Problem Severity	In the <b>Where severity is</b> area, choose <b>Error</b> , <b>Warning</b> , <b>Info</b> or some combination of the three check boxes. Only entries whose severity matches the check boxes you have selected remain visible in the Problems view.
Problem Type	The options in the <b>Types</b> list on the right-hand side of the dialog enable you to filter problems by type. For example, deselect <b>Problem</b> to remove any system entries from the view, or deselect <b>SQL Error Marker</b> to remove any SQL code entries from the view.

Once you have defined and/or selected the appropriate filter profiles, the profiles will appear in the **Show** submenu in the Toolbar Menu of the Problems view. Select or deselect the profiles from the submenu, as needed.

### IMPORT AND EXPORT ERROR LOGS

Error messages are written to a file named .log located in the Workspace directory .metadata folder. This file can (and should) be cleared periodically via the Delete Log command to prevent performance issues with regards to system memory and file size. However, the Export command enables you to archive log files prior to deletion. The files created by the Export command can then be imported back into the Error Log as needed at a later point in time.

### To export the SQL Log:

Right-click the SQL Log view and choose **Export Log**. The log is saved in the specified directory path with a .log extension.

#### To import the Error Log:

Right-click the SQL Log view and choose **Import Log**. Select the previously exported .log file. The Error Log view is restored with the entries from the specified export file.

### FIND AND FIX SQL CODE ERRORS

The SQL Errors view contains an option that enables you to navigate directly to the resource associated with an error entry.

```
Benson.sql X sqLog.log
CONSTRAINT pjob
PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED (job)
)
go
IF OBJECT_ID('dbo.benson') IS NOT NULL
PRINT '<<< CREATED TABLE dbo.benson >>>'
ELSE
PRONT '<<< FAILED CREATING TABLE dbo.benson >>>'
go
```

#### To navigate to the source of a SQL error entry:

Right-click the entry to which you want to navigate and select **Go To**. The file to which the error applies automatically opens in a new instance of SQL Editor, and the line is highlighted in the window.

### FIND AND FIX OTHER PROBLEMS

By default, the Problems view organizes problems by severity. You can also group problems by type, or leave them ungrouped.

The first column of the Problems view displays an icon that denotes the type of line item, the category, and the description. Click the problem and DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> will open the SQL file and automatically highlight the line that triggered the issue.

You can filter Problems to view only warnings and errors associated with a particular resource or group of resources. You can add multiple filters to the view, as well as enable/disable them as required. Filters are additive, so any problem that satisfies at least one of the filters will appear.

Problems can sometimes be fixed via the Quick Fix command in the shortcut menu. The **Quick Fix** dialog enables you to apply a fix to a problem detected by the view. The dialog also provides a list of similar problems to the one you selected, and enables you to apply a fix to multiple problems at the same time.

		🔐 Quick Fix			
		Select a fix Select the fix for "Usi function suppresses			9
		Select a fix:			
		Replace TRUNC() fun	ction with equiva	alent con	ditions
oblems 🕱					
s, 33 warnings, 0 infos					
ription 🔺	Resource				
(b) Using the CONVERT() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql				
Using the LEN() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql				
Using the LEN() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql				
Using the LEN() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	Problems:			
Using the ROUND() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	Problems:			
Ising the ROUND() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	Resource	Location	^	Select All
Using the SUBSTRING() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	🗹 🙆 DB2.sql	line 151		Deselect All
Using the SUBSTRING() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	🔽 💧 Sybase.sql	line 181		Deselect All
Using the SUBSTRING() function suppresses index usage	Sybase.sql	🗹 🙆 Sybase.sql	line 185		Find Similar Problem
B Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	DB2.sql	🗹 👶 Sybase.sql	line 187		Carlo Samos i robior
Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	DB2.sql	🗹 🙆 DB2.sql	line 90		
Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	DB2.sql	🗹 👶 DB2.sql	line 103		
Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	DB2.sql	🗹 💧 DB2.sql	line 146	~	
Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	MyFile.sql	A ALCIA AND	1 00		
Using the TRUNC() function suppresses index usage	MyFile.sql	0	1	OF	Cancel

To apply a quick fix to an issue in the Problem view:

- 1 Right-click on a problem in the list and select **Quick Fix** from the menu. The **Quick Fix** dialog appears.
- 2 Select a fix from the list provided and click **OK**. DB Optimizer™ attempts to resolve the issue.

To find similar issues:

- 1 In the **Quick Fix** dialog, click **Find Similar Problems**. The Problems list populates with all of the issues that are similar to your initial selection.
- 2 Use the check boxes beside the problems to select them, and then choose a fix and click **OK**. DB Optimizer™ attempts to resolve all of the specified issues.

# Using Profiling

For details on working with profiling, see the following topics:

- <u>Understanding Profiling</u>
- <u>Understanding the Interface</u>
- Running a Profiling Session
- Configuring Profiling
- Using SQL Load Editor/Tester

# UNDERSTANDING PROFILING

Profiling continuously samples the data source to build a statistical model of the load on the database. Profiling can be used to locate and diagnose problematic SQL code and event-based bottlenecks. Additionally, profiling enables you to investigate execution and wait time event details for individual stored routines. Results are presented in the SQL Profiling Editor, which enables users to identify problem areas and subsequently drill down to individual, problematic SQL statements.

**NOTE:** DB Optimizer supports the Oracle Real Application Cluster (RAC). When you want to profile a RAC you can profile the entire cluster in one profiling session. For more information, see <u>Building Profiling Configurations</u>.

Profiling filters out well performing, light weight SQL and collects information on heavy weight SQL. SQL that is heavy weight is either long running queries or queries that is short but run so often that they put load on the database

Profiler takes snapshots of user and session activity once a second and builds up a statistical model of the load on the database. The sampled data is displayed in three ways:

- Load on the database measured in average number of sessions active
- Top Activity Top SQL, Event, and Sessions, Object I/O, and Procedures
- Details Detail on a SQL statement, Session, Event, Object I/O or Procedure

The graph on the top of the screen shows the load on the database and can quickly indicate visually how the database is functioning. The database could be

- Idle
- Lightly loaded
- Heavily loaded
- Bottlenecked

Problems can come from any one or more of four areas

- Machine CPU or Engine, slow disks (network)
- Application locks, invalid SQL
- Database cache sizes, log files, etc
- Inefficient SQL

Details of profiling sessions can be saved to an .oar file, which you can access through the SQL Project Explorer, or if you are profiling to an Oracle 9i, 10g, or 11g data source, you can see the profiling sessions in the Profiling Repository node of the data source in the Data Source Explorer, or in the Profiling Repositories node. Profiling direct to a repository means the session details are sent directly to the hard disk of the data source. If you have enough free disk space you can collect data for a longer time than if you were profiling to a file which accumulates in memory until you save the session to disk.

# UNDERSTANDING THE INTERFACE

The profiling interface is divided into three major parts:

													2
file Session												æ	ł
N CPU	System I/O Us	er VC	Cluster A	optication II C	onfiguration	Com	mit	Network	K 🛙 Administr	ative E Concur	mency ESche	eduler 🛙 O	th
				1									
Ĩ.			. <b>.</b> .	a bind	e 6.				tar 👘		i	s	
و مراجع ح المالية المالية ال		_	11 11			L		4.1		di ang banan	. بالنان		I
2 3 . CPV	and here and here	-1-	an al and	das is se	and a state	- A.	-		The second se		and a second second	0.000	T
0	40.1	ŵ			. 50		2	.0	Q	. 00	92	- 56	5
14.93.00 14.95.00	14:57:00 14:59		1501.00	1503.00	15.05.00	507.00		15.09.00	15:11:00	15:13:00	15:15:00	15.17.05	
Overview 🖀 SQL 🕒 Events	Cassions												
SQL Stateme				Event	5					Sessions			_
Statement	Activity (%) ·	~	Eve	nt	Activity (%)	+	~	User	/ Program	SID / Serial	Activity (	96) v	
UNKNOWN [7]	60.68		ON CPU			5.23			Executor.exe	125, 32563		27.19	
SELECT COU'SYSTEM'	27.19		tob scheduler.	.r slave wait	2	0.60			EXE (CTWR)	156.3		25.42	
SINSERT INT OBJECT ID	8.06	- 14	db file sequent		2	0.44			EXE (CJQ0)	162, 1	-	20.67	
UNKNOWN [3393152264]	1.43		db file scattere			2.28			EXE (m000)	111, 22954	-	3.43	
UNINOWN [2346103937]	0.62		control file sec			0.35			Executor.exe		-	2.72	
INSERT INT SYS.USERS	0.53		db file parallel			0.23			EXE (SMON)	164, 1	1	2.70	
TRUNCATER_DATA_1	0.47		latch: lbrary c			0.12			Executor.exe		-	2.37	
SINSERT INTO Free', 1,'R	0.14		log fie parallel			0.12			Executor.exe		1	1.86	
select countrsion like "	0.14		nul event	_		0.09	U		Executor.exe		-	1.59	
Account courses and		¥	Harrison and a la	ad tad.			×		ever (weeks)	A3 40100	1		
(mana													-
rofling Details 🖇													
SQL: SELE	CT COUNT(*) FROM	(SEU	ECT USERIIAM	EFROM SYS.D	BA_USERS WH	IERE D	EFA	ULT_TAB	LESPACE='SY	STEM' OR TEM	IPO		
QL Text 💮 Events 🔊 Sessio	ns 😨 Children Detai	5	SQL Details										
SQL Identification	Optimi	Optimizer and Outline		Parsing	sing Statistics Execut		cutio	tion Statistics (total)		Execution Statistics (per ex		execution)	)
SQL ID 1143219105	Optimizer N	Optimizer Mode ALL ROWS		Memory	2793096		Fe	etches 0.00		Fetches 0.00			1
SQL Address 69877PD4		Parsing User ID 5		Loads	Loads 4 Exe		Executions 1		Executions 0.00				
Child Address 698E0598		Outline Category		Invalidations				Sorts 0		Sorts 0.00			
Chidren 1		Outine SID 0					Diski	sk Reads 0		Disk Reads 0.00			
Plan Hash Value 2069026503	0.000		-					r Gets Ø		Buffer Get			
Module Executor.exe					0.00		lavis Processed 0		Rows Processed 0.00				
Program ID 101646													
a start and a start TV													

- The **Load Graph** is located on the top section of the editor and provides a display of the overall load on the system. The bars represent individual aspects of the enterprise, and the view can be used to find bottlenecks.
- **Top Activity** is located on the middle section of the editor and displays where the load originates. Specifically, the top SQL statements, top events that the database spends time in, as well as the top activity sessions.
- The **Profiling Details View** is located on the bottom section of the editor and displays detailed information on any item selected in the middle section. For example, an SQL statement, an Event, or a Session.

The graphical portion of the profiling editor presents the distribution of sessions executed over the length of the profiling process, and those that were waiting in DBMS-specific events. It provides a first and most important step in identifying problem areas. Results can be viewed in real-time. The Load Graph and Top Activity Section compose one view in the editor, while the Profiling Details view is a separate interface component that only activates when an item in the Top Activity Section is specified.

**NOTE:** Use a 1280 x 1024 monitor resolution when viewing profiling information. Smaller resolution sizes can obscure details in the view.

# RUNNING A PROFILING SESSION

Profiling provides the continuous monitoring of a data source and builds a statistical model based of database load based on the users state every second. The created profile can then be saved to file, and the data can be saved, analyzed, and optimized by importing statements into the tuning component and running a tuning job.

The following list provides the general workflow and overhead tasks, when attempting to monitor data sources and store query information.

- 1 Execute a Profiling Session
- 2 Work with Session Results
- 3 Creating Profiling Reports
- 4 Saving Profiling Sessions
- 5 Import Statements to Tuning

In addition to the workflow tasks outlined above, the profiling interface also enables a number of important functions to help in statement analysis and diagnosis. This additional, or extra, functionality can be found in <u>Other Profiling Commands</u>

Furthermore, in some cases you will need to configure system variables and parameters in order to get the results you need from the application. See <u>Configuring DBMS Properties and</u> <u>Permissions</u> for more information on how to configure profiling and your registered data sources prior to running a session.

# EXECUTE A PROFILING SESSION

Profiling is monitored and managed via profiling's three major interface components: the Load Chart, Top Activity Section, and Profiling Details view.



#### To execute a profiling session:

- 1 In Data Source Explorer, right click on the data source you want to profile and select **Profile As** from the menu, and then choose **Data Source 1**.
- 2 In the **Profile Configurations** dialog, select the configuration to use for this profiling session. If you haven't already created a profile, see <u>Building Profiling Configurations</u> for a description of the profiling configuration options you can choose.

The profiling session begins. Alternatively, clicking the Profiling icon on the Toolbar automatically runs a profiling session for the last data source you selected.

Once a profiling session launches, it runs until you stop it. When a session has run for a length of time, you can then interpret and analyze the results. See <u>Work with Session</u> <u>Results</u>.

#### To stop a profiling session:

You can stop a profiling session at any time by clicking the **Stop** button [**[**] in the upper left-hand side of the Profile Session screen of by clicking the Stop button in the Progress Window.

i 📬 • 🔛 💩 i 🖬 • i 🕼 i	🎬   📑   🏊 •   🖋   🖢 - 🖏 - 🏷 - 🔶 • .
Data 🛛 🎽 SQL P 🗖	b2_cpu.sql b2_io.sql 🖬 UOWWAIT_small.oar
	② DT - 🛛 🔳
	Profile Session
type filter text	

#### Executing a Session from the Command Line

**NOTE:** This is not supported when using DB Optimizer InstantOn.

You can launch a profiling session from the command line using the following syntax:

dboptimizer.exe profile ds:ROM\*L\*ABORCL10G\_1 duration:20 tofile:c:\testprofile.oar

In the above command, the user has specified ROM\*L\*ABORCL10G\_1 as the data source, and indicates a profiling session of 20 minutes. The *tofile* variable specifies the directory and name of the file to which the profiling session will be saved.

# KILLING AN ORACLE SESSION

For the Oracle platform, you can stop profiling an active user session at any time during the profiling session by right-clicking the session on the profiling **Sessions** tab and chooing **Kill Session**.

📕 Overvi	ew [	🖁 SQL 🕒 Events	¢0	Sessions
User Na	me	Program		SID
SYSTEM				30
		Сору		
	20	Trace Session		
	×	Kill Session		

# TRACING AN ORACLE SESSION

While profiling an Oracle database you can choose to start a trace on a specific session by right-clicking the session on the profiling **Sessions** tab and choosing **Trace Session**.

Overview	\\ SQL 🕒 Events 💒	Sessions
User Name	Program	SID
SYSTEM	Сору	30
	🔊 Trace Session	
	💢 Kill Session	
LL		

# WORK WITH SESSION RESULTS

Results are displayed in the Profiling Session editor whenever a profiling session is executed. Results can appear in real time (if real time profiling is enabled) or once a session as finished its execution.

Results are displayed in the three major interface components of the editor, which you can use to analyze the overall efficiency and capacity of queries running on the data source, to various levels of detail:

The Profiling UI has three correlated sections:

- Selection in Chart will fill the top activity section data, distributed in Overview/SQL/Events/ Sessions/Object I/O.
- Selection in any tab of Top Activity will fill the Profiling Details with top selection type related data.

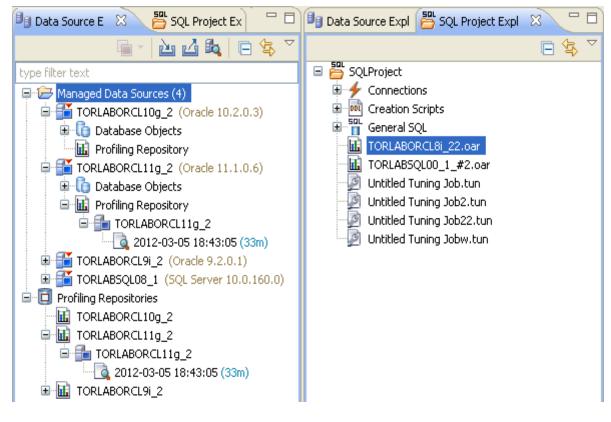
For more information, see:

- Opening an Existing Profiling Session
- Filtering Results
- Analyze the Load Chart
- Analyze the Top Activity Section
- Analyze Profiling Details

## **OPENING AN EXISTING PROFILING SESSION**

Saved profiling session data is stored in either an SQL Project or in a Profiling Repository on an Oracle data source. You can find profiling sessions saved as .oar files in the SQL Project Explorer. You can find profiling sessions saved to a profiling repository in the Data Source Explorer, either in the Profiling Repository node of the data source or in the Profiling Repositories.

To view a saved profiling session, locate it in either the **SQL Project Explorer** or in the **Data Source Explorer** and double-click the icon to open it in the Profiling Session window.



## FILTERING RESULTS

You can display filtered subsets of the original profiling results set for each section of profiling based on DBMS platform type:

- IBM DB/2 for WIndows, Unix, and Linux: Application, Creator ID, Cursor Name, Package Name, Statement Type, and User Name.
- **Microsoft SQL Server**: Application, Command, Database, Hostname, NT domain, Net Address, and User Name.
- **Oracle**: Processes (Background or User), Action, Application, Hostname, Module, Schema Name, and User Name. When profiling a RAC, there is also an instance filter that appears to let you limit the profiling results shown to a specific instance.
- Sybase: Application, Database, Host, IP Address, KPSID, SPID, and User Name.

Processes: User 💉 Filter by:	Hostname 🛛 👻	Torlabscorcl 🔽 🗞 🛅 🕐
	-None- Action Application	<b>A</b>
🔾 n 📕 Configuration 📕 Commit 🗏 Netwo	Hostname Module Schema Name User Name	e 📕 Concurrency 🗌 Scheduler

You filter results using the filter controls in the upper, right-hand part of the profiling editor.

#### To filter profile editor results:

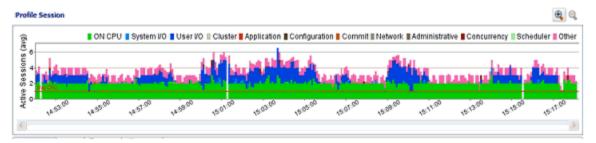
- 1 Use the **Filter by** menu to select a filter type. The second menu becomes active based on your selection in the first menu.
- 2 Use the second menu to specify a value.
- 3 Click **Refresh** [ 🔗 ] to update the profiling details.

The profiling editor is updated to show only results associated with your choice.

**TIP:** Select **-None-** from the **Filter by** list to restore the unfiltered results.

## ANALYZE THE LOAD CHART

The Load Chart is located on the top section of the Profile Session editor and provides a display of the overall load on the system. The bars represent individual aspects of the enterprise, and the view is used to discover bottlenecks.



The most important part of the previous screenshot is the Average Active Sessions (AAS) graph. AAS shows the performance of the database measured in the single powerful unified metric AAS. AAS easily and quickly shows any performance bottlenecks on the database when compared to the Max Engines (for Sybase) or Max CPU (for Oracle) line. The Max Engines line is a yardstick for performance on the database. When AAS is larger than the Max CPU line there is a bottleneck on the database. Bottleneck identification is that easy. AAS or the average number or sessions active, shows how many sessions are active on average (over a 5 second range in DB Optimizer) and what the breakdown of their activity was. If all the users were running on CPU then the AAS bar is all green. If some users were running on CPU and some were doing I/O, represented by blue, then the AAS bar will be partly green and partly blue.

The line Max Engines or Max CPU represents the number of CPU processors on the machine. If we have one CPU/Engine then only one user can be running on the CPU/Engine at a time. If we have two CPUs/Engines then only two users can be on CPU at any instant in time. Of course users can go on and off the CPU/Engine extremely rapidly. When we talk about sessions on the Engines we are talking about the average number of sessions on CPU/Engine. A load of one session on the Engine, thus would be an average which could represent one uses who is consistently on the CPU/Engine or many users who are on the CPU for short time slices. When the number of Engines becomes a resource bottleneck on the database we will the average active sessions in CPU/Engine is the average number of sessions waiting for CPU/Engine.

The Max CPU is a yardstick for performance on the database. The number of CPUs or Engine on the data source is information DB Optimizer obtains during the profiling process. However, sometimes the number of CPUs or Engines is not reported. In these cases it might be desirable to change the default number of CPUs/Engines from one to a number more closely matching the actual system running the data source. You might also want to change the Max CPU/Engine line to reflect the performance impact of adding or removing a CPU or Engine from the system.

#### To change the Max CPU or Max Engine count in the Load Graph:

- 1 From the Profile Session window, right-click anywhere on the AAS graph and select **Edit Engine Count** or **Edit CPU Count**.
- 2 In the **Engine Count** dialog that appears select **Use a custom value**, enter a new value, and then click **OK**.

The AAS or Load Chart **Max CPU** or **Max Engine** line is updated immediately to reflect the change.

The Load Chart is designed as a high level entry point to profile session results. Subsequently, you can use the Top Activity and Profiling Details views to examine more detailed information on waiting and executing sessions over the length of the session. Alternatively, you can select one or more bars on the graph to populate the Top Activity section (and subsequently, the Details View) with information on a specific subset of the graph.

The Load Chart displays the distribution of waiting and executing sessions over the length of a profiling session.

• Time is displayed on the X axis. You can zoom in and zoom out on the graph via the icons in the upper right hand corner of the graph, once a profiling session is stopped.

• The Y axis shows the average number of sessions waiting or executing. Each supported platform has a specific set of wait event times.

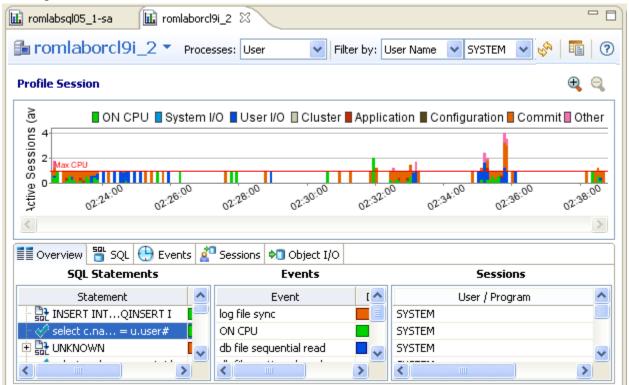
DBMS	Wait Event Category
IBM DB2	Fetch, Cursor, Execution, Operation, Transaction, Connectivity, Lock, Other
Oracle	On CPU, System I/O, User I/O, Cluster, Application, Configuration, Commit, Other
SQL Server	CPU, Lock, Memory, Buffer, I/O, Other
Sybase	CPU, Lock, Memory, I/O, Network, Other

• A chart legend displays a color and code scheme for executing and waiting session categories, in the upper right-hand corner of the view.

## ANALYZE THE TOP ACTIVITY SECTION

The Top Activity Section is located in the middle section of the editor and displays where the load originates. Specifically, the top SQL statements, top events that the database spends time in, as well as the top activity sessions.

The Top Activity Section is composed of a series of tabs that provide detailed statistics on individual SQL statements and sessions that were waiting or executing over the length of a profiling session.



- The top SQL tab provides more detailed information than provided on the Overview tab, in terms of executing SQL statements and procedures. For more information, see <u>Top SQL</u> <u>Tab</u>.
- The top **Execution Activity** (DB 2 Specific) tab provides details about the statements and procedures that ran. This is DB 2 specific. For more information, see <u>Top Execution Activity</u> <u>Tab (DB2 Specific)</u>.
- The top **Events** tab displays information about wait events profiled by the execution process. For more information, see <u>Top Events Tab</u>.
- The top **Sessions** tab displays information about sessions profiled by the execution process. For more information, see <u>Top Sessions Tab</u>.
- The top **Blockers** tab (Oracle) displays information about blocking sessions. For more information, see <u>Top Blockers Tab (Oracle Specific)</u>.
- The top Object I/O tab (Oracle-Specific) tab does not appear in the Top Activity Section unless the data source being profiled is an Oracle platform. This tab displays information about the I/O profiled by the execution process. For more information, see <u>Top Object I/O</u> <u>Tab (Oracle-Specific)</u>.
- The top **Procedures** tab (Oracle, SQL Server, and Sybase-specific) displays information about procedures observed during profiling. For more information, see <u>Top Procedures Tab</u> (Oracle, SQL Server, and Sybase Specific).

When you select any item from the Top Activity tabs, details are displayed in the Profiling Details view. The tabs that appear in **Profiling Details** will be different depending on the database platform and whether you selected a statement, session, or an event. This is to accommodate the parameter specifics of the item you selected.

#### TOP SQL TAB

The Profile editor's SQL tab shows a representation of all SQL statements that are executing or waiting to execute over the length of the profiling session or within the currently selected graph bars.

**NOTE:** The image below depicts results achieved for a Sybase database. The columns displayed on this tab differ depending on the database platform.



#### Statements

Statements can be grouped by type by right-clicking the view and selecting **Organize > By Type**.

**TIP:** Statements are grouped when they differ only by their clause values. This enables the roll-up of SQL statements that only differ by a variable value. For example: select \* from emp where empno=1; and select \* from emp where empno=2. A '+' symbol appears beside rollup statements. You can click the symbol to expand and view the different statement predicates.

Additionally, the SQL tab displays two other groupings of statements:

Group	Description
OTHER	Includes all recognized statements other than INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE, and MERGE statements.
UNKNOWN	Statements that are not recognized by the application. DB Optimizer has been improved to query the caching more often and more intelligently so that UNKNOWN appears less frequently in the Top SQL tab. The system queries the data source for SQL text in 15 second intervals. Unknown may still appear infrequently as the SQL text may have been removed by the database.

All statements are displayed in a tree structure with the following statement components:

Statement Component	Description
Subject	The DML statement type (and FROM clause, as appropriate).
Predicate	The WHERE clause.
Remainder	Any statement component following the WHERE clause.

For example, all statements with common subjects are shown as a single entry with multiple children; one child for each unique predicate. Predicates are similarly broken down by remainders.

**NOTE:** Right-clicking the **SQL** tab and selecting **Organize By** lets you choose between **Statement Type** grouping and **None**. The **None** option disables grouping by statement.

#### **Statistics**

Statistics are provided for statements and statement components. The statistics let you evaluate costs and spot wait event problems not just at the level of entire SQL statements, but also at the level of statement components. For each subject, predicate or remainder entry, the following statistics are provided:

Statistic	Shown for Platform	Notes
Executions	SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, DB2	The number of active executions for the statement or statement component over the length of the profiling session or the selected graph bars.
Avg. Elapsed (sec)	Oracle, DB2	The average amount of time that elapsed while executing the statement during the profiling period. This column appears for only SQL Server, DB2 and Oracle data sources.
DB Activity (%)	SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, DB2	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.
SQL ID	Oracle	The ID value of the SQL statement. This statistic only appears on Oracle data sources.
Child Number	Oracle	The child number in the database. This statistic only appears on Oracle data sources.
Parsing User ID	Oracle	The ID of the user who parsed the statement. This statist only appears on Oracle data sources.
Plan Hash Value	Oracle	The execution value of the statement. This statistic only appears on Oracle data sources.

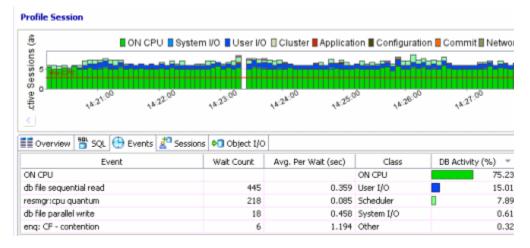
**NOTE:** Columns displayed on the top SQL tab differ depending on the data source platform.

#### TOP EXECUTION ACTIVITY TAB (DB2 SPECIFIC)

In addition to the statistics displayed on the Top SQL tab, DB2 platforms have an additional tab in the Profile Session editor named Execution Activity, which contains the following statistical rows: Rows Read, Rows Written, Fetch Count, Statement Sorts, Sort Time, and Sort Overflows.

## Top Events Tab

The Top Events tab displays information about wait events on the resources involved in the profiling process. This display is used to tune at the application or database configuration level. For example, if the top events are locks, then application logic needs to be examined. If top events are related to database configuration, then database setup should be investigated.



**NOTE:** The columns that display are data source-dependant. For example, the Wait Count and Avg. Per Wait (sec) columns display only for an Oracle data source.

#### TOP SESSIONS TAB

The Sessions Tab provides information about individual sessions. This tab provides information about sessions that are very active or bottlenecked.

User Name	Program	SID	Serial#	Activity (%) 🔹	Machine	Session Type
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	125	32563	27.19	EMBARCADERO\ROWEBITA01	USER
	ORACLE.EXE (CTWR)	156	3 🖬	25.42	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND
	ORACLE-EXE (CJQ0)	162	1	20.67	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND
	ORACLE.EXE (m000)	111	22954	3.43	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	143	268941	2.72	EMBARCADERO\ROWEANITUCA01	USER
	ORACLE.EXE (SMON)	164	11	2.70	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	111	228831	2.37	EMBARCADERO/ROWSNOVAC01	USER
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	97	48228	1.86	EMBARCADERO/ROWSNOVAC01	USER
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	120	59999 L	1.59	EMBARCADERO/ROWSNOVAC01	USER
	ORACLE.EXE (m001)	97	48199	1.54	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND
	ODACLE EVE (MMON)	12.1			TODI 4800 CL 10C 1	PACYCDOLND

#### TOP BLOCKERS TAB (ORACLE SPECIFIC)

The Blockers tab provides details on sessions holding blocking locks.

User Name	Program	SID	Serial#	Blocking (%	) -	Machine	Session Type	Client Info
SYSTEM	JDBC Tlient	91	113		79.10	rowcbiu02	USER	
	ORAWR)	166	1		15.67	ROMLRS03	BACKUND	
SYSTEM	JDBC Tlient	124	26549		4.48	rowcbiu02	USER	
	ORAON)	161	1		0.75	ROMLRS03	BACKUND	

The following parameters are displayed on the Blockers tab:

Value	Description
User Name	The user name under which the session was run.
Program	The name of the executable under which the session was run.
SID	The SID value of the session.
Serial	The serial number of the machine from which the session executed.
Blocking (%)	A graphical representation of the percentage of total blocked sessions being blocked by a blocking session.
Machine	The machine name and network location of the machine from which the session executed.
Session Type	The type of session.
Client Info	The name/type of the client from which the session initiated.

For more detailed information, see <u>Viewing Details on the Blockers Tab (Oracle)</u>.

#### TOP OBJECT I/O TAB (ORACLE-SPECIFIC)

The **Object** I/O Tab is specific to the Oracle data source platform, and displays information about Oracle I/O loads on the profiled data source.

Object	Туре	DB Activity (%) 📼	Tablespace	File ID	local
EMP	TABLE	100.00	SYSTEM	1	ead
					db fil db fil
					direc
					direct
					drec
					Undo

The following parameters are displayed on the I/O tab:

Value	Description
Object         The name of the data source object affecting the Oracle I/O.	
Туре	The object type. For example, table, partition, or index.
B Activity (%) Use the color chart on the right-hand side of the I/O tab to view load on the data source during the profiling session.	
Tablespace         The name of the tablespace where the object resides.	
File ID	The unique ID value of the file from where specified object resides.

TOP PROCEDURES TAB (ORACLE, SQL SERVER, AND SYBASE SPECIFIC)

The **Procedures** tab is specific to Oracle, SQL Server, and Sybase data source platforms. It displays information about Procedure loads on the profiled data source.

📑 Overview 🔠 SQL 🕒 Events 🔊 Sessions 🚮 Procedures					
Procedure Name	Database Name	Procedure ID	Executions	DB Activity (%) 🔻	
TEST_PROC2	codruta	850099038	1	50.00	
TEST_PROC1	codruta	1842102572	1	50.00	

The following parameters are displayed on the Procedures tab:

Value	Description
Procedure Name	The name of the procedure affecting the database performance.
Database Name (SQL Server, Sybase only)	The name of the database where the procedure resides.
Owner (Oracle only)	The owner of the schema in which the procedure resides.
Procedure ID	A unique ID created when the procedure is created.
Executions (SQL Server, Sybase only)	The number of times the procedure was executed during the session.

## ANALYZE PROFILING DETAILS

The Profiling Details view displays detailed information on any item selected in the Top Section View, such as an SQL statement, an Event, a Session or a Procedure.

	AT ANO PER CITA_DATA_1(QUERT)	ID, VALUE1) SELECT 951, COUNT(*)	FROM STS.V_\$L0	CK L,SYS.DBA_C
L Text 💦 SQL Details 💮 Events 🛔	Sessions 😨 Children Details			
SQL Identification	Optimizer and Outline	Execution Statistics (total)	per execution	per row
SQL ID 1135785965	Optimizer Mode ALL_ROWS	Fetches 0.00	0.00	0.00
SQL Address 6998CE60	Parsing User ID 5	Executions 1	1.00	1.00
Child Address 698AAS20	Outline Category	Sorts 0	0.00	0.00
Children 1	Outline SID 0	Disk Reads 1004	1,004.00	1,004.00
Plan Hash Value 3592252508	Province Chableships	Buffer Gets 13261	13,261.00	13,261.00
Module Executor.exe	Parsing Statistics	Rows Processed 1	1.00	1.00
Action	Memory 162433	CPU Time 93,750.00	93,750.00	93,750.00
QL Operation Code 2	Loads 134	Elapsed Time 70,279,820.00	70,279,820.00	70,279,820.00
Program ID 101644	Invalidations 132			
Program Line# 195				

Depending on the data source platform you have specified, the tabs that appear in the view will be different, in order to accommodate the parameter specifics of the statement you have selected.

Depending on the top activity selected and the profiled platform types, some tabs may not be available.

## **Statement Selected**

When a **Statement** is selected the following Profile Detail tabs are available.

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfor	m
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
SQL text	Displays the full code of the selected SQL statement.	yes	yes	yes	yes
SQL Details	Provides details on statement, like execution statistics.	yes		yes	
Events	Provides database activity details about events the statement is associated with.	yes	yes	yes	yes
Sessions	Shows which sessions executed this statement.	yes	yes	yes	yes
Blockers	Shows which sessions held blocking locks against the session associated with this statement.	yes			
	Double-clicking an entry on this tab opens that session in the Top Blockers tab, letting you find more information on the blocking session. For details, see <u>Top Blockers Tab (Oracle</u> <u>Specific</u> ).				
Children Details	Lists all copies of the cursor or SQL query, if Oracle has cached multiple copies of the same statement.	yes			
Object I/O	If the SQL query has done physical I/O, then these are the objects, such as tables, and indexes that were read to satisfy the query. Temporary objects with not have values in Object and Type columns.	yes			

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfor	m
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
Procedures	Shows which procedures contain the selected statement.		yes		yes
Bind Variable Details	Shows bind variable information for SQL captured during the Profiling session.	yes			

## **Event Selected**

When an **Event** is selected the following Profile Detail tabs are available.

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfo	rm
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
SQL	Shows which SQL statements waited on this event.	yes	yes	yes	yes
Sessions	Provides information about the sessions associated with the yes yes yes event.		yes	yes	
Blockers	Shows which sessions held blocking locks against the session associated with this event.	yes			
	Double-clicking an entry on this tab opens that session in the Top Blockers tab, letting you find more information on the blocking session. For details, see <u>Top Blockers Tab (Oracle</u> <u>Specific</u> ).				
Procedures	Shows which procedures contain the selected event.		yes		yes
Raw Data	Raw data that was sampled from the database, specifically the following: • Sample time • SID • Serial # • User name • Program • Sql ID • P1 • P2 • P3	yes			
Analysis	Displays for "buffer busy waits" and "cache buffer chains latch" waits. The analysis shows data and documentation to assist in solving these bottlenecks.	yes			

#### Session Selected

When a **Session** is selected the following Profile Detail tabs are available.

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfo	rm
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
Sessions	Provides parameters regarding the session. For example, database server connection information, and data regarding the client tool and application.	yes	yes		yes
Blockers	Shows which sessions held blocking locks while this session was active. Double-clicking an entry on this tab opens that session in the Top Blockers tab, letting you find more information on the blocking session. For details, see <u>Top Blockers Tab (Oracle Specific)</u> .	yes			
SQL	Shows which SQL statements this session ran.	yes	yes	yes	yes
Events	Shows which events this session waited on.	yes	yes	yes	yes
Procedures	Shows which procedures ran the selected session.		yes		yes

**NOTE:** When right-clicking on a SQL statement in the Top Activity Section in Profiling, if the SQL statement is run by a different user than the user who is running DBO, than the User Mismatch dialog appears, with an example of the following message: "This query was executed by [SOE] and you are currently connected as [system]. We recommend you reconnect as [SOE] to tune the SQL. Would you like to continue anyway?" This message indicates that the statement is being tuned by a user other than the user who originally ran the query, and tables may be missing based on the different schemas. Click OK to run the query, or click Cancel and run tuning under the original user.

#### **Blocking Session Selected**

When a **Blocking Session** is selected the following Profiling Detail tabs are available.

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfo	rm
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
Blocked Sessions	Provides identifier and V\$SESSION session information on the sessions being locked by the blocking session.	yes	no	no	no
Session Details	Provides parameters regarding the session. For example, database server connection information, and data regarding the client tool and application.	yes	no	no	no
SQL	Shows the SQL statements associated with the lock	yes	no	no	no
Events	Shows which events the blocking session waited on.	yes	no	no	no

#### **Procedure Selected**

When a **Procedure** is selected, the following Profile Details become available

Tab Name	Description		Supported	l Platfo	rm
		Oracle	Sybase	DB2	SQL Server
SQL Text	Shows the SQL text of the selected procedure.		yes		yes
SQL	Shows which SQL statements this procedure ran.		yes		yes
Events	Shows which events the selected procedure waited on.		yes		yes
Sessions	Provides parameters regarding the session. For example, database server connection information, and data regarding the client tool and application.		yes		yes

This section also addresses the following topics:

- <u>Viewing Details on the SQL Tab</u>
- <u>Viewing Details on the Sessions Tab</u>
- <u>Viewing Details on the Events Tab</u> on page 92
- <u>Viewing Details on the Procedures Tab</u>

#### VIEWING DETAILS ON THE SQL TAB

In the **Top Activity Session**, selecting a statement entry on the **SQL** tab displays information in the **Profiling Details** view. The graph portion and details on the event category tabs on the new editor pertain only to the selected statement. Additionally, new tabs become available:

- **SQL Text tab**: Shows the full code of the SQL statement. For more information, see <u>SQL</u> <u>Text</u>.
- **SQL Details tab**: Displays execution details. This tab is only displayed for Oracle data sources. For more information, see <u>SQL Details</u>.
- **Events tab**: Displays information about the events the selected statement is associated with. For more information, see <u>Events</u>.
- **Sessions tab**: Displays information about the sessions that the selected statement is associated with. This tab is displayed only for Oracle data sources. For more information, see <u>Sessions</u>.
- **Procedures tab**: Displays information about the procedures that contain the selected statement. This tab is displayed only for SQL Server and Sybase data sources. For more information, see <u>Procedures</u>.

#### To select a SQL tab statement entry:

• On the **SQL** tab, click on a statement with no child nodes or on a leaf node in the statement structure.

The new profiling editor page opens, as reflected by the bread crumb trail at the top left of the editor. You can continue to drill down into the statement, as needed.

#### SQL Text

The SQL Text tab displays the full code of the SQL statement.

```
SOL Text
                                                        SELECT
   A.COMPANY,
   A.PAYGROUP,
   E.OFF CYCLE,
   E.SEPCHK FLAG,
   E.TAX METHOD,
   E.TAX PERIODS,
   C.RETROPAY ERNCD,
   SUM (C.AMOUNT DIFF) SUM AMOUNT
FROM
   PS PAY CALENDAR A,
    WB JOB B,
    WB RETROPAY EARNS C,
   PS RETROPAY ROST D,
   PS RETROPAYPGM TBL E
WHERE
   A.RUN ID = 'PD2' AND
    A.PAY CONFIRM RUN = 'N' AND
   B.COMPANY = A.COMPANY AND
   B.PAYGROUP = A.PAYGROUP AND
   E.OFF_CYCLE = A.PAY_OFF_CYCLE CAL AND
   B.EFFDT = (SELECT /*+ qb name(wb hj) */
<
                                               OK
                                                        Cancel
```

#### **SQL** Details

The SQL Details tab provides information and the execution of the statement and other information related to how it is running. It is only applicable to Oracle data sources:

5	QL: INSERT INTO PERFONTR_DATA_1(QUERY	D, VALUE1) SELECT 951, COUNT(*)	FROM SYS.V_\$LO	CK L, SYS.DBA_
Text 🔒 SQL Details 🔂 E	vents 🙎 Sessions 🔤 Children Details			
SQL Identification	Optimizer and Outline	Execution Statistics (total)	per execution	per row
SQL ID 113578596	5 Optimizer Mode ALL_ROWS	Fetches 0.00	0.00	0.00
SQL Address 6998CE60	Parsing User ID 5	Executions 1	1.00	1.00
Child Address 698AA520	Outline Category	Sorts 0	0.00	0.00
Children 1	Outline SID 0	Disk Reads 1004	1,004.00	1,004.00
Plan Hash Value 359225250		Buffer Gets 13261	13,261.00	13,261.00
Module Executor.e	Parsing Statistics	Rows Processed 1	1.00	1.00
Action	Memory 162433	CPU Time 93,750.00	93,750.00	93,750.00
QL Operation Code 2	Loads 134	Elapsed Time 70,279,820.00	70,279,820.00	70,279,820.00
Program ID 101644	Invalidations 132			
Program Line# 195				

#### SQL Details include:

Parameters	Description
SQL Identification Values	The SQL ID value of the statement.
Optimizer and Outline Values	Optimizer-specific values pertaining to the parsing user ID value and outline SID.
Parsing Statistics	Information regarding memory, loads, and invalidation values.
Execution Statistics	The execution statistics of the statement. This category includes disk reads, buffer gets, rows, and values that represent CPU and elapsed time.

#### **Events**

The Events tab provides details about the events that the statement is associated with.

計 SQL Text 🍣 SQL Details 💮 Events 🔬	Sessions 😨 Child	iren Det	is
Event	Activity (%)	-	
db file sequential read		3.49	
db file scattered read		0.50	

#### Sessions

The Sessions tab provides information about any sessions the statement is associated with:

		SQL: IN	SERT INTO	PERFENTR_DA	TA_1	(QUERYID, VALUE1) SELECT 951,	COUNT(*) FROM SY	S.V_\$LOCK L,SYS.DBA_OBJEC
हे SQL Text	🔓 SQL Details 🕒 Eve	ents 🚀 Ses	sions 😨 o	hildren Details				
User Name	Program	SID	Serial#	Activity (%)	Ŧ	Machine	Session Type	
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	145	9180		3,14	EMBARCADERO/ROWSNOVAC01	USER	
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	145	9242	and anotononone	0.85	EMBARCADERO/ROWSNOVAC01	USER	

Session details include information on different parameters, depending on the platform. For example, on Oracle platforms, the following parameters are displayed: User Name, Program, SID, Serial #, Activity (%), Network Machine Name, and Session Type.

#### Procedures

The Procedures tab provides information about any procedures containing the selected statement.

🕲 Profiling Details 🖾					- 8
SQL: WHILE (SE	LECT COUNT(*) FROM co	druta.t1) > 1 BEG	GIN DELETE FR	OM codruta.t1 WHERE jjj = (select max(jj.	
🕃 SQL text 🕒 Events 🛃 S	essions 🚮 Procedures				
Procedure Name	Database Name	Procedure ID	Executions	DB Activity (%) 🔻	
TEST_PROC2	codruta	850099038	1	16.19	

The following parameters are displayed on the Procedures tab:

Value	Description
Procedure Name	The name of the procedure that contains the selected statement.
Database Name	The name of the database where the procedure resides.
Procedure ID	The unique ID value of the file where the specified procedure resides.
Executions	The number of times the procedure was executed.
DB Activity (%)	Use the color chart on the right-hand side of the Procedures tab to view the procedures load on the data source during the profiling session.

#### VIEWING DETAILS ON THE SESSIONS TAB

In the **Top Activities Section**, selecting a statement entry on the **Sessions** tab displays information in the **Profiling Details** view. The graph portion and details on the event category tabs on the new editor pertain only to the selected statement. Additionally, new tabs become available.

Selecting an event type entry on an event category tab opens a new profiling editor page. The graph portion and details on the **Sessions** tab and event category tabs on the new editor page pertain only to the selected wait event and to SQL statements that waited in that event.

- **Session Details tab**: Shows system details about the selected session. For more information, see <u>Session Details</u>.
- **SQL tab**: Displays information about the SQL files that the selected session is associated with. This tab only appears on Oracle platforms. For more information, see <u>SQL</u>.
- **Events tab**: Displays the time and parameter information about the selected session. For more information, see <u>Events</u>.
- **Procedures tab**: Displays the details of any procedures run in the selected session. For SQL Server and Sybase data sources only. For more information, see <u>Procedures</u>.

#### **Session Details**

The Session tab provides further information about the selected session. The following are examples of the session details provided for different platforms.

**NOTE:** The fields that display vary depending on the database platform.

#### **Oracle Profiling Details**

Session: 145, 9180						
n Details 🎬 SQL 💮 Events						
Database Server Connection	Client Tool	Application				
SID 145	Program Executor.exe	SQL ID 1545848752				
Serial# 9180	OS User NT AUTHORITY (ANONYMOUS LOGON	I SQL Operation Code 3				
User Name SYSTEM	OS Process ID 7872:7676	Last Call Elapsed Time 86				
Process OS PID 142532	Host EMBARCADERO'ROWSNOVAC01	Module Executor.exe				
Logged On Time 2008-12-19 17:25:06.0	Terminal ROWSNOVAC01	Action				
Logged On For 00:01:27.0	Client ID	SQL Trace DISABLED				
Connection Type DEDICATED	Client Info					
Session Type USER						
rce Consumer Group						

## Microsoft SQL Server

Profiling Details	x					
Session: 55_2009-09-30 09:40:34.940 (sa / Executor Module)						
Session Details	🕤 SQL 🕒 Events					
	Database Serv	er Connection	Client Ap	plication		
	SPID	55	Application name	Executor Module		
	KPID	4,048	NT domain			
	Database ID	109	NT username			
	User ID	0	Host process ID	3552		
	Login time	2009-09-30 09:40:34.94	Hostname	TORLABDEMO01		
			Net address	000C2959213B		
			Net library	TCP/IP		

## SQL

The SQL tab displays information about the statements associated with the session.

Session: 145, 9180							
📰 Session Details 🚰 SQL 🛞 Events							
Statement	Executions	Activity (%)		SQL ID	Child Number	Parsing User ID	Plan Hash Value
INSERT INTO PERFORTE_D AND L.ID1=0.08JECT_JD	1		3.14	1135785965	0	5	3592252508
NSERT INTO PERFONTR_D USER # FROM SYS.USER\$	1		0.20	530002544	0	5	4007535571
- 🖋 SELECT COUNT(*) FROM SY HERE STATUS = 'ONLINE'	1		0.05	1545848752	0	5	3510734404
- RUNKNOWN	1		0.05	3440472121	0	0	0

SQL statements are listed by the following parameters:

Value	Notes
Statement	The name of the statement.
Executions	The number of times the statement was executed during the session.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.
SQL ID	The SQL ID value of the statement.
Child Number	The child number in the database.
Parsing User ID	The ID of the user who parsed the statement.
Plan Hash Value	The execution value of the statement.

#### Events

The Events tab provides details about the events that the session is associated with.

Session: 145, 9180				
Session Details 🍯 SQL 💮 Events				
Event	Activity (%) 🔻			
db file sequential read	2.79			
db file scattered read	0.60			
local write wait	0.05			

Events are listed by the following values:

Value	Notes
Event Name	The name of the event.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.

#### Procedures

For SQL Server and Sybase data sources only, the Procedures tab provides details about the procedures that the session is associated with

🕲 Profiling Details 🖾						- 8	
Session: 112, 5505108 (sa)							
📰 Session Details  SQL 🤮	Events 🛃 Procedures						
Procedure Name	Database Name	Procedure ID	Executions	DB Activity (%) 🔻			
TEST_PROC2	codruta	850099038	1	100.00			

Value	Description
Procedure Name	The name of the procedure that ran during the selected session.
Database Name	The name of the database where the procedure resides.
Procedure ID	The unique ID value of the file where the specified procedure resides.
Executions	The number of times the procedure was executed during the session.
DB Activity (%)	Use the color chart on the right-hand side of the Procedures tab to view the procedures load on the data source during the profiling session.

The following parameters are displayed on the Procedures tab:

#### **Bind Variable Details**

For Oracle data sources, profiling captures the bind variables and their attributes. Select an SQL statement in the Profiling Session and the details of the captured bind variables for that statement are displayed here.

Profiling Details	~						
	SQI	.: SELECT CO	UNT(DISTIN	CT A.TITLE) FROM	MOVIETITLE A	, MOVIECOPY B, RENT	ALITEM C WH
🔐 SQL Text 🔒	SQL Details	🕒 Events	² Sessions	🖻 Children Details	🍋 Object I/O	🐼 Bind Variable Details	
SQL ID	- Ch	ild Number	Position	Variable Name	Variable T	ype Variable	Value
dzxkgaujhrpft		0		1	NUMBER	625	

The following parameters are displayed on the Bind Variable Details tab:

Value	Description
SQL ID	SQL identifier used by the data source.
Child Number	A new child number is generated for the SQL ID of the query whenever the plan changes, for example the value of a bind variable is changed, and the query is executed again.
Position	The position of the variable within the SQL text. For example, given the query, select * from T1 where C1 = :a and C2 = :b and C3 = :c and C4 = :d, the position of a is 1, b is 2, c is 3 and d is 4.
Variable Name	The name of the variable.
Variable Type	The data type of the variable.
Variable Value	The value of the variable.

VIEWING DETAILS ON THE BLOCKERS TAB (ORACLE)

In the **Top Activities Section**, selecting an entry on the **Blocked Sessions** tab displays information on sessions holding blocking locks in the **Profiling Details** view.

#### **Blocked Sessions**

The Blocked Sessions tab provides general information on blocked sessions and the details identifying the specific row locked.

		Session:	124, 26549 (SYSTE	M/JDBC Thin Client)	
Blocked S	essions	Session Details	SQL 🕒 Events		
User Name	SID -	ROW_WAIT_OBJ#	ROW_WAIT_FILE#	ROW_WAIT_BK# NUMBER	ROW ROW#
SYSTEM	137	-1	0	0	(
SYSTEM	136	-1	0	0	(
SYSTEM	110	-1	0	0	(
SYSTEM	107	-1	0	0	(
SYSTEM	100	-1	0	0	
SYSTEM	96	-1	0	0	(

This tab provides the following columns for each blocked session:

Value	Notes
User Name	The user name under which the blocking session was run.
SID The SID value of the blocking session.	
ROW_WAIT_OBJ#	Object ID of the table containing the row specified in ROW_WAIT_ROW#.
ROW_WAIT_FILE#	Identifier of the datafile containing the row specified in ROW_WAIT_ROW#.
ROW_WAIT_BLOCK#	Identifier of the block containing the row specified in ROW_WAIT_ROW#.
ROW_WAIT_ROW#	The current row being locked.

## **Session Details**

The Session Details tab provides information on the server connection, client, and application associated with the blocking session.

		Sessio	n: 124, 26549 (SY	STEM/JDBC Thin Client	t)
Blocked Session	ns Session Detai	ils 💾 SQL 🤮	Events		
Database Serve	er Connection	Client	t Tool	Applic	ation
SID	124	Application	JDBC Thin Client	SQL ID	cujvduuunqcsb
Serial	26549	OS User	Catalinb	SQL Operation Code	3
User Name	SYSTEM	OS Process ID	1234	Last Call Elapsed Time	00:16:13.0
Process OS PID	5780	Hostname	rowcbulgariu02	Module	JDBC Thin Client
Logged On Time	2012-10-31 05:54:54	Terminal	unknown	Action	
Logged On For	00:17:03.359	Client ID		SQL Trace	DISABLED
Connection Type	DEDICATED	Client Info			
Session Type	USER				

## SQL

The SQL tab displays information about the statements associated with the blocking session.

	Session: 124, 2	6549 (S	YSTEM/JDBC T	hin Client)		
Blocked Sessions	Session Details	SQL	🕒 Events			
Statement	Execution	s Avg	. Elapsed (sec)	DB Activity (%) 🔻	SQL ID	Child Number
SELECT COTIME_	ID 5	2	490.385	100.00	cujcsb	(

SQL statements are listed by the following parameters:

Value	Notes
Statement	The name of the statement.
Executions	The number of times the statement was executed during the session.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.
SQL ID	The SQL ID value of the statement.
Child Number	The child number in the database.

### Events

The Events tab provides details about the events that the blocking session is associated with.

	Session:	124, 26549 (SYSTEM	/JDBC Thin Clier	nt)
🔒 Blocked Sessions 🔳 S	ession Details	SQL 🕒 Events		
Event	Wait Count	Avg. Per Wait (sec)	Class	DB Activity (%) 🔻
direct path read temp	789	0.179	User I/O	79.82
ON CPU			ON CPU	19.68
read by other session	2	0.205	User I/O	0.51

Events are listed by the following values:

Value	Notes
Event	The name of the event.
DB Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.

#### VIEWING DETAILS ON THE EVENTS TAB

In the **Top Activities Section**, selecting a statement entry on the **Event** tab displays information in the **Profiling Details** view. The graph portion and details on the event category tabs on the new editor pertain only to the selected statement. Additionally, new tabs become available.

Selecting an event type entry on an event category tab opens a new profiling editor page. The graph portion and details on the **Events** tab and event category tabs on the new editor page pertain only to the selected wait event and to SQL statements that waited in that event.

- **SQL** tab: Shows the statements involved in the selected event. For more information, see <u>SQL</u>.
- **Sessions** tab: Displays information about the sessions that the selected event is associated with. For more information, see <u>Sessions</u>.
- **Procedures** tab: Displays information about the procedures that ran during the selected event. For more information, see <u>Procedures</u>.

#### SQL

The SQL tab displays information about the SQL statements involved in the selected event.

Profiling Details IX					
Event: wait for someone else to finish reading in m	ass				
SQL 🚰 Sessions 🛃 Procedures					
Statements	CPU	Physical IO	Memory Usage	Execu	
ELETE FROM codruta.t1 WHERE jjj = (select max(jjj) from codruta.t1)	0	3036	8		
Use the select count with the select count with the select max (jjj) from codruta.t1) END	0	1625	8		

Value	Notes
Statement	The name of the statement.
SQL ID	The ID value of the SQL statement.
Child Number	The child number in the database.
Parsing User ID	The ID of the user who parsed the statement.
Plan Hash Value	The execution value of the statement.
CPU	Cumulative CPU time for the process. (measured in "ticks", an arbitrary unit of time)
Physical IO	Cumulative disk reads and writes for the process. (total count)

Value	Notes
Memory Usage	Number of pages in the procedure cache that are currently allocated to this process. A negative number indicates that the process is freeing memory allocated by another process.
Executions	The number of times the statement was executed.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.

#### Sessions

The Sessions tab displays the sessions and related information regarding those that were associated with the selected event.

Event: OII CPU								
🎬 sql 💒 se	essions 🛃 Raw Data							
User Name	Program	SID	Serial#	Activity (%)		Machine	Session Type	
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	125	32563	and a provide the second	31,42	EMBARCADERO'ROWEBITA01	USER	
	ORACLE-EXE (CTWR)	156	3 🗖		29.48	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND	
	ORACLE.EXE (DBW0)	167	1		0.75	TORLABORCL 10G_1	BACKGROUND	
	ORACLE.EXE (MMON)	161	1		0,45	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND	
IGNITE	ORACLE-EXE (3002)	149	26903		0.10	TORLABORCL10G_1	USER	
	ORACLE.EXE (SMON)	164	1		0.10	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND	
	ORACLE.EXE (PSP0)	169	1		0.10	TORLABORCL10G_1	BACKGROUND	
IGNITE	ORACLE.EXE (J015)	118	1		0.05	TORLABORCL10G_1	USER	
SYS	ORACLE-EXE (3007)	124	3890		0.05	TORLABORCL105_1	USER	
SYSTEM	Executor.exe	145	9242		0.05	EMBARCADERO'ROWSNOVAC01	USER	
IGNITE	ORACLE.EXE (J000)	159	5		0.05	TORLABORCL10G_1	USER	

The following parameters are displayed on the Sessions tab:

Value	Notes
User Name	The user name under which the session was run.
Program	The name of the executable under which the session was run.
SID	The SID value of the session.
Serial Number	The serial number of the machine from which the session executed.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.
Machine	The machine name and network location of the machine from which the session executed.
Session Type	The type of session.

#### Procedures

The Procedures tab displays the procedures and related information regarding those that were associated with the selected event.

	E.	vent: waiting for d	ick units to co	malata	
		venc: waicing for u	isk write to cu	impiece	
💾 SQL 💒 Sessions 🐰 P	rocedures				
Procedure Name	Database Name	Procedure ID	Executions	DB Activity (%) 🔻	
TEST_PROC1	codruta 184210		2572 1 100.00		

The following parameters are displayed on the Procedures tab:

Value	Notes	
Procedure Name	The name of the procedure that ran during the event.	
Database Name	The name of the database where the procedure resides.	
Procedure ID	The unique ID of the procedure.	
Executions	The number of times the procedure ran during the event.	
DB Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the procedure.	

#### VIEWING DETAILS ON THE PROCEDURES TAB

In the **Top Activities Section**, selecting a procedure entry on the **Procedure** tab displays information in the **Profiling Details** view. The graph portion and details on the procedure category tabs on the new editor pertain only to the selected procedure. Additionally, new tabs become available.

Selecting a procedure type entry on a procedure category tab opens a new profiling editor page. The graph portion and details on the **Procedure** tab and procedure category tabs on the new editor page pertain only to the selected procedure and to SQL statements that waited in that procedure.

- The **SQL Text** tab shows the SQL of the procedure. For more information, see <u>SQL Text</u>.
- The **SQL** shows the statements involved in the procedure. For more information, see <u>SQL</u>.
- The **Events** displays the time and parameter information about the selected procedure. For more information, see <u>Events</u>.
- The **Sessions** displays information about the sessions that the selected procedure is associated with. For more information, see <u>Sessions</u>.

## SQL Text

The SQL Text tab displays the full code of the procedure.

Profiling Details 🖾	- 8
Procedure: TEST_PROC1	
👷 SQL Text 🔠 SQL 🕀 Events 者 Sessions	
CREATE PROCEDURE dbo.TEST_PROC1 AS	•
DECLARE @1 INT	
BEGIN	
SET 0i = 1	
WHILE	
0i <= 1000000	
BEGIN	_

## SQL

The SQL tab displays information about the SQL statements involved in the selected procedure.

Profing Details II				- 8
Procedure: TEST_PROC1				
號 SQL Text 🖀 SQL 🕀 Events 🔊 Sessions				
Statements	CPU	Physical IO	Memory Usage	Execu
🔸 🕸 INSERT INTO codruta.t1( jjj, jj, j, u) VALUES ( @i, @i, @i, @i )	2	3	8	
🔐 WHILE @i <= 1000000 BEGIN INSERT INTO codrutLUES (@i, @i, @i, @i ) SET @i = @i + 1 END	1	0	8	
SET ⊕i = ⊕i + 1	1	0	8	

The SQL tab displays the following parameters about the statement:

Value	Notes
Statement	The name of the statement.
SQL ID	The ID value of the SQL statement.
Child Number	The child number in the database.
Parsing User ID	The ID of the user who parsed the statement.
Plan Hash Value	The execution value of the statement.
CPU	Cumulative CPU time for the process. (measured in "ticks", an arbitrary unit of time)
Physical IO	Cumulative disk reads and writes for the process. (total count)
Memory Usage	Number of pages in the procedure cache that are currently allocated to this process. A negative number indicates that the process is freeing memory allocated by another process.
Executions	The number of times the statement was executed.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.

#### Events

The Events tab provides details about the events that the session is associated with

🖉 Profing Detais 🖾 🦳 🗖					
Procedure: TEST_PROC1					
👷 SQL Text 🍍 SQL 🕀 Events 🚀 Sessions					
Event 🔺	Class	DB Activity (%)			
waiting for disk write to complete	I/O	63.90			
waiting for network send to complete	NETWORK	19.89			
waiting for semaphore	LOCK	0.83			
waiting on run queue after sleep	CPU	4.46			
waiting on run queue after yield	CPU	10.92			

Events are listed by the following values:

Value	Notes
Event Name	The name of the event.
Class	The wait group the event in the selected procedure belongs to.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the event.

#### Sessions

The Sessions tab displays the sessions and related information regarding those that were associated with the selected procedure.

	Procedure: TEST_PROC1						
👷 SQL Text 🍯 S	👷 SQL Text 🎬 SQL 💮 Events 🔏 Sessions						
User Name	Application	SPID	KPID	Active (%)	Host Name	IP Address	
sa		40	5111886	100.00	TOWMVEGH01	10.40.30.135	

The following parameters are displayed on the Sessions tab:

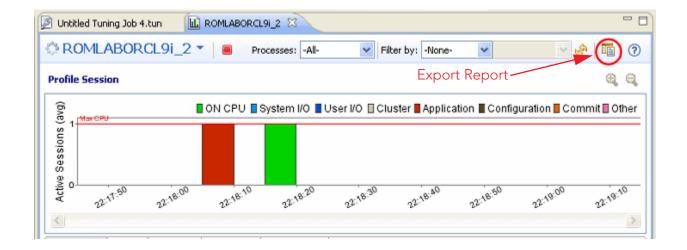
Value	Notes
User Name	The user name under which the session was run.
Program	The name of the executable under which the session was run.
SID	The SID value of the session.
Serial Number	The serial number of the machine from which the session executed.
Activity (%)	A graphical representation of the distribution of execution and wait time for the statement or statement component.
Machine	The machine name and network location of the machine from which the session executed.
Session Type	The type of session.

For the Oracle Platform, you can kill a session by right-clicking the entry on the Sessions tab and choosing Kill Session. You can start a trace on a session by right-clicking the entry on the Sessions tab and choosing Trace. For more information, see <u>Killing an Oracle Session</u> and <u>Tracing an Oracle Session</u>.

# CREATING PROFILING REPORTS

After profiling a data source you can create an HTML or PDF Report of the profiling session. You can choose the details to include in the report.

1 At the top right corner of the Profiling tab, click the **Export Report** button.



The Export a Profile Report dialog appears.

🕘 Export a Profile Report 📃 🗖 🔀							
Export a Profile Report Configure and export a profiling report in various formats.							
Report Title: Data Source Profile Report   Report Description: Image: Sole   ✓ SQL Image: Sole   Image: Report only the top 25 image: rows   Image: Include detail information for top 25 image: rows							
Events     Sessions							
⊂General Report	Options						
Format	Layout	Paper Size					
O PDF	PORTRAIT	⊙ Letter (8.5 × 11, 216 × 279)					
OHTML		◯ Legal (8.5 × 14, 216 × 356)					
		○ A4 (8.3 × 11.7, 210 × 297)					
Use default export location Export location: C:\Documents and Settings\Jacquie\dboptimizer3\w Browse							
?	Export Cancel						

- 2 Enter a **Report Title** and **Description**.
- 3 In the **Profile Report Options** area, click the triangles to expand the options.

4 Select your options, enter the location for the report, and then click **Export**.

A report in PDF format will resemble the following:

Bookmarks  Bookmarks  1 - Data Source  2 - Profile Load Cha  3 - Top 5 SQL Statements	
	Reme: 10.40.40.39 Platform: Cracle 10.20.1 Statistic: January 27, 2011 1120 AM Ext: Januar

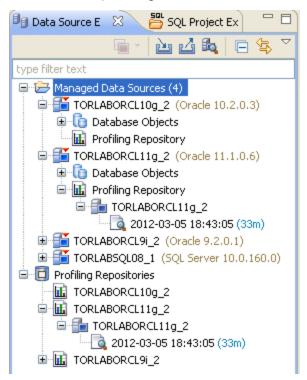
# SAVING PROFILING SESSIONS

The profiling session is saved automatically or when you try to close it according to the choices made in the Profile Configuration dialog. For information on configuring the your profiling sessions, see <u>Building Profiling Configurations</u>. Profiling sessions can be saved in the current workspace in an archive file with a **.oar** suffix or for Oracle users, into a Profiling Repository.

The .oar archive file is named with a default file name of:

- The name of the data source if the session was not initiated from a named launch configuration
- The name of the launch configuration if the session was initiated from a named launch configuration.

If you are using an Oracle data source and have configured DB Optimizer to automatically save profiling sessions in a Profiling Repository within an Oracle data source, then the profiling session is saved in the Profiling Repository under the name of the data source. Each profiling session for that data source is named using a date and time stamp. As you can see below, the duration of the profiling session is also saved with the session data.



For information on working with the Profiling Repository, see <u>Work with the Profiling Repository</u>.

The time period of the saved session is the amount of data on the chart. The maximum amount of data on the chart is determined when profiling is started (1 hour default). You can specify the amount of time to profile the data source in the Profile Configurations dialog and you can also stop the profiling at any time.

Saving the profile lets you open the archive at a later time for subsequent analysis by yourself or by other DB Optimizer users. Use standard DB Optimizer file techniques to save, open, or close SQL Profiling archives.

If you open a profiling archive on a machine on which the associated data source is not registered, a **Data source not available** warning appears in the profiling editor header. Use the associated control to specify a data source already defined on the machine or to register a new data source.



## WORK WITH THE PROFILING REPOSITORY

**NOTE:** Saving wait-time statistics to the Profiling Repository is not supported in Developer Editions of DB Optimizer.

The Profiling Repository is only available when profile session data is saved to an Oracle data source. You can specify a profiling repository on any Oracle 9i, 10g, or 11g data source. For information configuring profiling repositories, see "Specify Profile Repositories Preferences. You can specify which profiling to save a session to using the Profile Configurations dialog. For more information, see <u>Building Profiling Configurations</u>. When the system is configured to automatically save profiling information to a Profiling Repository DB Optimizer can profile 24 hours a day 7 days a week, thus providing much more statistical data for analysis. Also, since a Profiling Repository resides on a data source and not on the local disk, other DB Optimizer users can also view and analyze the profiles.

#### To start saving profile sessions to the Profiling Repository:

1 From the Data Source Explorer right-click the data source you want to profile for and select **Profile As** from the menu, then choose **Profile Configurations**.

The **Profile Configurations** dialog appears.

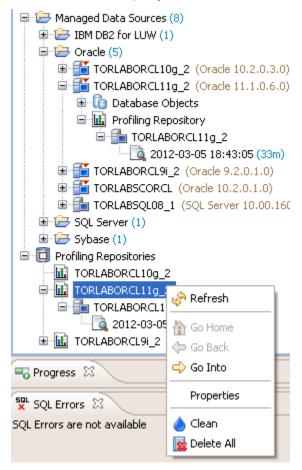
Profile Configurations	
Create, manage, and run co	nfigurations
type filter text         Data Source         Test         TORLABORCL10g_2         TOWJFINNEV02         SQL Stored Routine	Name: TORLABORCL10g_2  Profile Common  Profile Common  Profile Target  Data source: TORLABORCL9_2 (Oracle)  Real Application Cluster (RAC) mode  Profile Repositories  Save to disk (.OAR file)  Time interval length: 1 \$ hours 0 \$ minutes  Save to data source: TORLABORCL9_2 (Oracle)  Configure data source: TORLABORCL10g_2 (Oracle)  Real-time profiling  Show data while profiling session is in progress Refresh interval: 5 \$ seconds
Filter matched 5 of 5 items	Apply Revert
?	Profile Close

- 2 In the **Name** field of the **Profile** tab, enter a name for the profile session for this data source.
- 3 In the Profiling Target Data source field, select a data source from the list.
- 4 In the **Profiling Repository** area of the **Profile** tab, click **Save to data source** and then from the list of registered profiling repositories, choose the Oracle data source to which you want to store the profiling session information.
- 5 Click **Apply** and then click **Profile** to start a profiling session immediately.

Any new profiling session that you start continue until you manually stop it. The profile session can be for as long as you like, days or weeks even. When the profiling session has been stopped a profile file is stored in the profile group for this data source. The name of the profile file is the date and time when the profile finished.

#### To delete profile sessions saved in the Profiling Repository:

- 1 In the **Data Source Explorer**, locate and then click the Profiling Repository.
  - **TIP:** You access the profile repositories either in the Managed Data Sources node or in the Profiling Repositories.



If the data source is not already connected, DB Optimizer connects to the Profiling Repository data source.

2 To delete all sessions in the Profiling Repository, right-click **Profiling Repository** and then select **Delete All**.

To delete a specific profiling session, expand the Profiling Repository and the data source containing the profiling session, and right-click the name of the profiling session, and then select **Delete**.

The profiling session data is deleted, however, some information about the data source is retained in order to expedite future profiling on this data source. If you are certain you will not want to retain this information, right-click the Profiling Repository and then select **Clean**.

**NOTE:** You can also delete the profiling sessions saved to a repository by unregistering the repository. For more information see <u>Specify Profile Repositories Preferences</u>.

# IMPORT STATEMENTS TO TUNING

The profiling feature lets you submit one or more SQL tab statements for tuning by the tuning feature. This lets you take advantage of tuning's hint-based and transformation-based suggestions, detailed execution statistics, and explain plan costing, in tuning a statement.

📰 Overview 🛅 SQL 🕒 Events 🧯	Sessions	🔊 Object I/O
SQL Statemer	nts	
Statement	DB Activit	y (%) 🔻
SELECT A COM FADNS C		61.67
Nor Organize By		26.67
BEG - Explain Plan		3.33
SEL SEL		1.67
1 Tune		

#### To open a tuning job on a statement appearing on the SQL tab of the profiling editor:

• Select one or more statements, right-click and select **Tune** from the context menu. Tuning opens on the selected statement.

For more information, see "Tuning SQL Statements" in the Using Tuning section of this guide.

## OTHER PROFILING COMMANDS

In addition to the default viewing options provided by the views, profiling also provides the following features and functionality:

- Zooming In and Out. For more information, see Zooming In and Out.
- Filtering Results. For more information, see Filtering Results.

## ZOOMING IN AND OUT

#### To zoom in or out on the Load Graph:

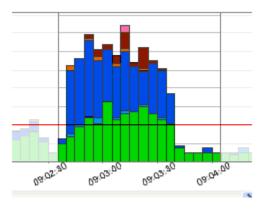
In the upper right-hand corner of the Load graph, click the Zoom In or Zoom Out icons, respectively.

**NOTE:** The Zoom In and Zoom Out commands are only available when a session has been stopped.

By default, the information contained on the Load Chart spans the entire length of the profiling session. You can select one or more bars of the graph to have the tabbed view populated with statistics for only the selected subset of the graph.

To display statistics for one or more bars on the graph, use one of the following methods:

Click-drag across one or more bars.



# CONFIGURING PROFILING

This section addresses the following topics:

- Configuring DBMS Properties and Permissions
- Building Profiling Configurations
- Specify Profile Alerts Preferences
- Specify Profile Repositories Preferences

# CONFIGURING DBMS PROPERTIES AND PERMISSIONS

Profiling supports the following DBMS platforms:

- IBM DB/2 for WIndows, Unix, and Linux
- Microsoft SQL Server
- Oracle
- Sybase

The following describe how to set up a platform to utilize Optimizer on supported database platforms:

- Configuring IBM DB/2 for Windows, Unix, and Linux
- Configuring Microsoft SQL Server
- Configuring Oracle
- <u>Configuring Sybase</u>

## CONFIGURING IBM DB/2 FOR WINDOWS, UNIX, AND LINUX

**NOTE:** The connected profiling user should be a member of the DB2 SYSMON group.

By default, DB2 Monitor flags are set to OFF. As a result, when attempting to launch a Profile job on a DB2 data source, users may encounter the following message: "One or more errors have occurred that prevent session profiling against this data source." Examine the details below and consult your data source administrator and/or the data source documentation to resolve the problem(s)."

You can resolve this error using one of two methods:

- Enabling DB2 Monitor Flags via Embarcadero DBArtisan
- Command Line Option

#### To resolve the error through DBArtisan:

- 1 Ensure the following DB2 Monitor Flags are turned on in DB2:
  - dft\_mon\_uow
  - dft\_mon\_stmt
  - dft\_mon\_lock
- dft\_mon\_bufpool
- dft\_mon\_sort
- dft\_mon\_table
- dft\_mon\_timestamp

You can set view and set Monitor Flags via DBArtisan. Ensure that the New Value field for each variable is set to Yes, as shown below.

Edit Configura	tion for TCP1E5F	
<u>P</u> arameter:	dft_mon_bufpool	
Current <u>V</u> alue:	OFF	
<u>N</u> ew Value:	Yes	
	✓ <u>O</u> K X Cancel ? Help	

2 Restart the DB2 data source to enable the changes, then launch DB Optimizer and begin profiling.

#### To resolve the error through the command line:

This solution must be performed from DB2 CLP, on the DB2 server. If you attempt to perform these tasks through a client, an error message will result.

- Navigate to start > Programs > IBM DB2/COMMAND LINE TOOLS > COMMAND LINE PROCESSOR.
- 2 Turn the monitor switches on using the following commands:

```
db2 update dbm cfg using dft_mon_lock on dft_mon_bufpool on dft_mon_sort on dft_mon_stmt on dft_mon_table on timestamp on dft_mon_uow on db2stop db2start
```

- 3 Ensure that the switches are turned on by connecting to the server with the following command:
- Db2 connect to database username password password

The following screenshot provides an example of the input and output from the server:

```
db2 => connect to gim user db2admin
    Enter current password for db2admin
db2 => get monitor switches
           Monitor Recording Switches
Switch list for db partition number 0
Buffer Pool Activity Information (BUFFERPOOL) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
Lock Information
                                       (LOCK) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
                                       (SORT) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
Sorting Information
SQL Statement Information (STATEMENT) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
Table Activity Information
                                     (TABLE) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
Take Timestamp Information
                                (TIMESTAMP) = ON 03/05/2009 18:50:44.000
Unit of Work Information
                                        (UOW) = ON 03/05/2009 19:14:06.612
```

### CONFIGURING MICROSOFT SQL SERVER

Perform the following tasks to ensure that SQL Server is compatible with Optimizer:

- If you are setting up SQL Server 2000, ensure the current user is a member of the sysadmin group.
- If you are setting up later versions of SQL Server, the current user must meet one of the following requirements:
  - Be a member of sysadmin, or have the VIEW SERVER STATE permission enabled.
  - Be a member of sysadmin, or have the SELECT permission enabled.

#### On SQL Server 2000 only:

You can enable profiling to capture more SQL by adding the following flag:

DBCC TRACEON(2861)

Trace flag 2861 instructs SQL Server to keep zero cost plans in cache, which SQL Server would typically not cache (such as simple ad-hoc queries, set statements, commit transaction, and others). In other words, the number of objects in the procedure cache increases when trace flag 2861 is turned on because the additional objects are so small, there is a slight increase in memory that is taken up by the procedure cache.

Ensure you restart the server for your changes to take affect.

## CONFIGURING ORACLE

Oracle users need access to V\$ views. In order to configure Oracle to provide users with these privileges:

- If you are setting up Oracle 10 or later, ensure you are logged in as sys or system with the sysdba role, or the SELECT\_CATALOG\_ROLE has been granted to *user\_name*.
- If you are setting up an earlier version of Oracle, ensure you are logged in as sys or system with the sysdba role.

## CONFIGURING SYBASE

Perform the following tasks to ensure that Sybase is compatible with Optimizer:

- Ensure the following system configuration properties are activated:
  - Enabling Monitoring (sp\_configure "enable monitoring", 1)
  - Wait Event Timing (sp\_configure "wait event timing", 1)
  - SQL Batch Capture (sp\_configure "SQL batch capture", 1)
  - Max SQL Text Monitored (sp\_configure "max SQL text monitored", 2048) 2048 is the suggested value, must be greater than 0. This defines the maximum size a SQL statement that can be captured.

The following options are specific to Sybase 15.0.2 and higher.

- SQL Text Pipe Active (sp\_configure "sqltext pipe active",1)
- SQL Text Pipe Max Messages (sp\_configure "sql text pipe max messages", 512) 512 is the suggested value, must be greater than 0. This defines the maximum number of SQL statements that Sybase tracks at any given time. You may want to increase this number if you observe a lot of UNKNOWN statements in the Profile Editor.
- Statement Statistics Active (sp\_configure "statement statistics active", 1)
- Per Object Statistics Active (sp\_configure "per object statistics active",1)

Additionally, perform the following tasks, as necessary:

- If a user does not have mon\_role enabled, the user will not be able to access Adaptive Server's monitoring tables.
- If the monProcess table is missing, the user will not be able to view currently connected sessions.
- If the sysprocesses table is missing, the user will not be able to view information about Adaptive Server processes.
- If the monWaitEventInfo table is missing, the user will not be able to view information about wait events.
- If the monProcessSQLText table is missing, the user will not be able to view currently executing SQL statements.

#### **NOTE:** These packages should only be installed by the DBA.

Profiling enables you to create a set of launch configurations to store the basic properties for each profiling session that you run on a regular basis. A launch configuration enables you to start profiling sessions from a single menu command, rather than re-define configuration parameters each time you want to run one.

## BUILDING PROFILING CONFIGURATIONS

Profiling enables you to store parameters related to specific profiling sessions, in a profile configuration for stored routines. Multiple configurations can be created for each data source in your enterprise and saved with unique names that identify them in the application.

**NOTE:** On all supported platforms, support for stored routines includes functions and procedures. On Oracle, stored routine support also includes package functions and package procedures.

#### To create a profile configuration:

1 Right-click the data source you want to build a configuration for and select **Profile As** from the menu, then choose **Profile Configurations**.

The **Profile Configurations** dialog appears.

Profile Configurations	
Create, manage, and run cor	nfigurations
Image: Solution of the sector of the sect	Neme: TORLABORCL11g_2
Filter matched 3 of 3 items	Apply Revert
?	Profile Close

- 2 Select the name of the data source and modify the parameters on the **Profile** tab, as needed.
- 3 In the **Name** field, provide a name for the launch configuration. You should select a name that will make the launch configuration unique and easily identified once it is saved in the application.
- 4 In the **Profiling Target** area, click **Real Application Cluster (RAC) mode** if the target database is an Oracle RAC. This enables you to profile the entire cluster in one profiling session. (In general, profiling a RAC entails querying the GV\$ views.)
  - **TIP:** When profiling a RAC, you can also filter the profiling details to show only the details for a selected instance. At the top of the Profiling view, click the Instances list and choose the instance you want to examine.

5 In the **Profiling Repository** area, choose to save the profile session to disk or if you are profiling an Oracle data source then you can choose to save the profile session to a data source registered as a Profiling Repository.

If you choose to save the session to disk, in the **Time interval length** area specify the length of the profiling session. When you try to close the Profile Session, you will be prompted to save the file and can then name the file as desired.

A .oar file saved to disk opens very quickly from **File > Open** dialog and has a limit of just under 1000 hours of profiling data. Profiling to a data source directly allows the system to capture more data for a longer period of time, until you decide to stop the profiling session. The profiling session is automatically saved to the Profiling Repository where other DB Optimizer users can also view the session for their own analysis.

6 Click **Apply**. The launch configuration is stored in the application.

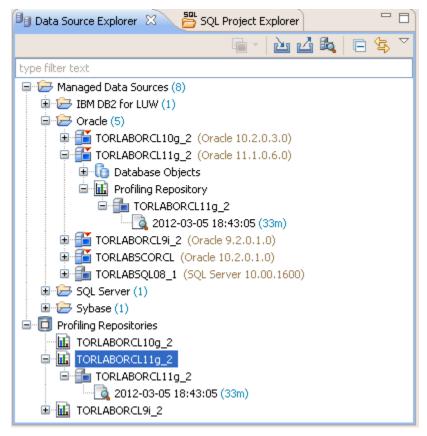
Once a launch configuration is defined, you can execute it in profiling. For more information, see <u>Running a Profiling Session</u>.

**NOTE:** The parameters provided when you select the data source name in the left pane control session parameters for the specified data source. To set these controls, see <u>Configuring DBMS Properties and Permissions</u>.

The following describes fields and options of the Profile tab that require further explanation.

- Name indicates the name of the profile configuration.
- Data source indicates the name of the data source to which the profile applies.

• Save to disk/Save to data source gives you the option to save your profiling session to a .oar file which you can access from within DB Optimizer or you can save the profiling session to a data source of your choice if you are using an Oracle data source. DB Optimizer will create a Profiling Repository, similar to the following on the selected Oracle data source. The structure of the Profiling Repository is created from the name of the data source and the date and time of each specific profiling session.



Saving your profiling sessions to a live data source enables you to better organize your profile session data for later review.

- Time Interval Length indicates how many hours of the session to save to disk. Since the profile session continues until you manually stop it the session length may exceed the time interval length. For example, the time interval length is set to four hours but the profiling session continues for 10 hours. In this case only the last four hours of data is retained. This parameter also indicates the total width of the time load graph. The longer a profile is, the larger the saved file will be. For heavily loaded databases, the time interval length value should not exceed eight hours.
- The **Show Data While Profile Session is in Progress** check box enables "real time" profiling, which refreshes the data of the session as profiling runs. The **Refresh Interval** specifies how often in seconds profiling updates this data.
  - **NOTE:** Profiling can run sessions based on ad hoc parameters you designate before executing the profiling process. However, by building profile launch profiles, it is a much more efficient method of managing standard, frequent, or common profiling sessions.

# SPECIFY PROFILE ALERTS PREFERENCES

You can configure DB Optimizer to send you an alert via email if during a profiling session it detects that database activity has met or exceeded the threshold that you specified.

1 Select **Preferences** > **Profile Alerts**.

Preferences (Filtered)				
type filter text	Profile Ale	rts		() + () + ▼
<ul> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>Profile Alerts</li> <li>Email Contacts</li> <li>Email Settings</li> </ul>	Name	Context Contex	Description           Image: I	New         Edit         Remove
	Alerts reset a	after 5 🛟 m	ninutes	

2 To create a profile alert, click **New**.

To edit an existing profile alert, select the alert you want to modify and then click **Edit**.

The Create Profiling	Alert or Edit Profiling	a Alert	dialog appears.

🗐 Create Profil	ing Alert			×
🔇 Alert name n	nust be specified.			
Name:	DRLABSQL00_1 (SQL Server 8.0.2039.0)			
Fire alert when	Active sessions     Sessions in wait:	meet or exceed	<ul> <li>● 1</li> <li>● 1</li> <li>● 1</li> <li>● 1</li> </ul>	
	Sessions in wait class:     All active sessions not on CPU			
✓ Send email whether with the send email w	nen alert fires m notification when alert fires			
			OK Cancel	

- 3 Complete the create/edit profiling alert dialog as required and then click **OK**.
- 4 In the **Preferences** tree, click **Email Contacts**.

If you select **Display system notification when alert fires**, you will receive an alert notification in your Windows system tray when the alert fires.

If you select **Send email when alert fires**, you must specify email contacts and email server settings.

5 To create a new email contact, click **New**.

To edit an existing email contact, select the contact you want to modify and then click Edit.

🧐 Create Emai	il Contact 📃 🗖 🔀	
<ol> <li>Specify the</li> </ol>	details of the contact to add.	
TORLABS	- QL00_1 (SQL Server 8.0.2039.0) QL00_1_#2 (SQL Server 8.0.2039.0) .embarcadero.com (Oracle 10.2.0.1) PRCL8i_3 (Oracle)	
<ul> <li>TORLABORCL8i_2 (Oracle 8.1.7.4)</li> <li>ROMLABORCL8i_1 (Oracle 8.1.7.4)</li> <li>ROMLABORCL9i_2 (Oracle 9.2.0.1)</li> <li>TORLABORCL9i_1 (Oracle)</li> <li>DSQUERY (SQL Server)</li> <li>HOBO (SQL Server)</li> <li>local (SQL Server)</li> </ul>		
Select All	Deselect All OK Cancel	

- 6 From the list of **Data Sources**, select the data sources for which this contact should receive an email notification that. an alert has fired, and then click **OK** to save this contact.
- 7 To configure your email settings, click **SQL Development > Profile Alerts > Email Settings**.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text	Email Settings	← → → →
SQL Development Profile Alerts Email Contacts Email Settings	Email Settings	
?		Apply OK Cancel

- 8 Complete the Email Settings as required and click **Apply**.
  - **Sender Address**: This is an email user configured on your email server. DB Optimizer uses this address to send alerts to the email contacts defined.

# SPECIFY PROFILE REPOSITORIES PREFERENCES

Use the Profile Repositories preferences to register and unregister Oracle 9i, 10g and 11g data sources as profilng repositories. A data source must be added to the list of DB Optimizer Managed Data Sources before it can be used as a repository.

To access the Profile Repositories Preference, select **Preferences** > **Profile Repositories**.

type filter text	Profile Repositorie	s		(+ + + + +
SQL Development Profile Repositories	Name 🔻	Туре	Version	Register
	TORLABORCL11g_2	Oracle	11.1.0.6	
	TORLABORCL9i_2	Oracle	9.2.0.1	Unregister
				Apply
(?)			ОК	Cancel

#### Register a profile repository

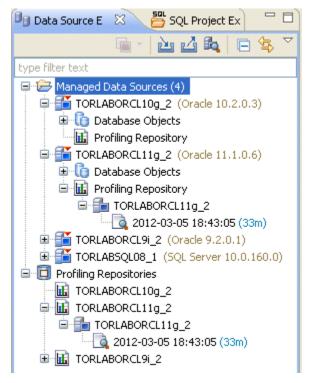
To register a new profile repository, in the Profile Repositories Preferences dialog, click **Register**.

The **Register a data source as a repository** dialog appears that displays the managed data sources that may be used.

(	🛢 Register a data so	urce as a re	pository	
	Name TORLABORCL10g_2 TORLABORCL11g_2 TORLABORCL9i_2 TORLABSCORCL	Type Oracle Oracle Oracle Oracle	Version 10.2.0.3.0 11.1.0.6.0 9.2.0.1.0 10.2.0.1.0	
		[	OK Car	ncel

Select the data source you want to register as a profile repository and then click **OK** and then click **OK** again.

A data source registered as a profile repository appears in the **Profiling Repositories** node of the **Data Source Explorer** and also has a **Profile Repository** child node in under its entry in the **Managed Data Sources** folder. Profiling sessions are saved in the repository under a name that is comprised of the date, time, and duration of the profiling session.



When you next choose to profile a data source, using the **Profile As > Profiling Configurations** option, you can specify the profile repository in which you want to save the profiling session data. You can also access the Profile Repository Preferences from this dialog.

Profile Configurations		
Create, manage, and run co	nfigurations	Ó
Image: Solution of the sector of the sect	Name:       TORLABORCL10g_2         Profile       Common         Profiling Target       Data source:         Data source:       TORLABORCL9[_2 (Oracle)         Real Application Cluster (RAC) mode         Profile Repositories         Save to disk (.OAR file)         Time interval length:       1 thours         O Save to data source:       TORLABORCL9[_2 (Oracle)         Configure data source:       TORLABORCL9[_2 (Oracle)         Configure data source:       TORLABORCL10g_2 (Oracle)         Real-time profiling       TORLABORCL19[_2 (Oracle)         V       Show data while profiling session is in progress         Refresh interval:       5 seconds	

#### Unregister a profiling repository

*To unregister a profiling repository*, in the Profile Repositories Preferences dialog, select a profile repository from the list and then click **Unregister**.

Unregistering a data source prompts you to optionally delete all sessions on the repository.

Unregister repository	×
Do you want to delete all sessions on the repository	17
Yes No Cancel	

If you choose not to delete the profiling sessions, they will still be available from either the Profiling Repository node in the data source entry in Managed Data Sources or from the Profiling Repositories node. You will not be able to save profiling sessions to the unregistered repository until you register it.

# USING SQL LOAD EDITOR/TESTER



The load editor can be run either with **File > New > SQL Load** or with the **New SQL Load** icon shown above in the red square.

The icon depicts an RPM meter on a car with a red line. The idea behind the icon is that we can run a load on a database and stress the database with the load similar to red lining.

🔣 TORLABSCORCL 🛛 🔟 TORLABDB297_1 🛛 🙆 *Until	tled SQL Load 🛛 👋 👋 🕺 🕅	- 8
TORLABORCL11g_2 Change data source		
<pre> • Ad hoc SQL O SQL file  begin     for o in (select id from oute)         for i in (select id from :             null;         end loop;     end;     /  </pre>	Number of parallel sessions: Execution end condition: Time: 0 thours 10 minute Number of executions: Sleep between executions Fixed delay: Random interval:	
		1000 🗼 ms

The load editor page has space on the left to show the SQL to be run. The SQL can be typed in or pasted in or read from a file if the **SQL File** option at the top right-hand side of the window is selected.

On the right are options on how to run the SQL

- Number of parallel sessions
- Length of test
- Number of executions

Sleep between executions

- No sleep
- Fixed sleep
- Random sleep between a max and min

#### Methodology

• Write SQL with Editor

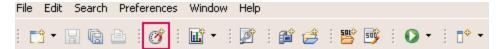
- Set up Load with Load Editor
- Kick off profiling the database
- Run the load in the Load Editor
- Verify the database load profile to see if there are any major issues

The SQL Load Editor/Tester enables you to configure and execute SQL code against a data source.

This feature enables you to specify a data source against which the code will be executed, and then provides options that enable you to choose a period of time that you want the script to execute for, and at what intervals the execution "loop" occurs.

On execution, SQL Load Editor/Tester runs in the background. It can therefore be run in conjunction with a profiling session in order to analyze the effects of the executing load against the specified data source. Once you run a SQL script via Load Editor, you can start the SQL Profiling function and analyze the results of the load.

The SQL Load Editor/Tester is accessed via the **New SQL Load** icon on the Toolbar:



When you open SQL Load Editor/Tester, click **Select Data Source** to specify the data source against which you want the SQL script to run.

Choose **Ad hoc SQL** and manually type (or copy/paste) the SQL code into the window provided, or select **SQL file** and navigate to the SQL file you want to run. The window populates with the code from the selected file.

The following configuration parameters are set with SQL Load Tester/Editor prior to executing the SQL script:

Configuration Parameter	Description
Number of Parallel Sessions	Specifies the number of jobs that the execution script will operate on.
Execution End Condition	Specifies if the script execution process runs for a set amount of time or script executions.
	Choose Time if you want the script to execute over a specific period of time, or Number of Executions if you want the script to execute a specific number of times.

Configuration Parameter	Description
Sleep Between Executions	Specifies if Load Editor will wait before running the execution script again. Select the check box and choose Fixed Delay or Random Interval, depending on whether you want the script to execute at a specific time, or at random intervals within a specified range of time.

#### To run Load Editor:

- 1 Access SQL Load Editor/Tester by selecting the icon on the Toolbar. The **SQL Load Editor/Tester** opens.
- 2 Click **Change Data Source** and choose a data source you want to run the SQL code against.
- 3 Choose **Ad hoc SQL** or **SQL file**, and then copy/paste or manually type the code you want to execute in the window provided, or navigate to the location of the file, respectively.
- 4 In the right-hand panel, choose the execution configuration parameters to specify how you want SQL Load Editor/Tester to handle the script.
- 5 Click the **Execute** icon in the lower right-hand corner of the screen. The script starts to execute against the specified data source, using the configuration parameters you selected.
- 6 If you are profiling a data source, start and run a new profiling session on the data source you specified in Load Editor. The session will reflect how your SQL script executes against the specified data source.

# Using Tuning

This section provides information on tuning, its functionality, and is structured so a user can follow the information provided to fully tune their enterprise in terms of more efficient query paths at the SQL statement level of individual data sources.

Tuner has three parts

- Query rewrites and quick fixes
- Alternative execution plans generated via optimizer directives
- Analysis of Query showing
  - Indexes used, not used, missing (suggested to create)
  - Graphic display of query

The SQL tuner will take a query and add database optimizer directives to change the execution path of the query. A list of all the unique execution paths will be generated with all duplicates eliminated from the list. The final list of alternative paths can be executed. Any path that takes more that 150% of the base case will be canceled because we are only interested on paths that could be faster than the base case so no need to waste time and resources continuing to run cases that are slower than the original. After the cases have been executed they can be sorted in order of elapsed time. If a better path is found then those optimizer directives can be included in the original query to achieve optimal response time.

You can save the entire content of a tuning job for later analysis or for sharing with other users.

This section contains the following topics:

- <u>Understanding the Tuner Interface</u>
- <u>Tuning SQL Statements</u>
- <u>Using Platform-Specific Features</u>
- <u>Additional Tuning Commands</u>
- <u>Configuring Tuning</u>
- Examples of Transformations and SQL Query Rewrites
- DBMS Hints

# UNDERSTANDING THE TUNER INTERFACE

In the application interface, tuning is composed of two tabs:

• <u>Overview</u>

- <u>Analysis</u>
  - **NOTE:** When using tuning on Oracle sources, several additional tabs appear on the Analysis and Outlines tabs. For more information on utilizing these extra features, see <u>Using</u> <u>Platform-Specific Features</u>.

## UNDERSTANDING THE OVERVIEW TAB

#### Inputting SQL to tune

Click the SQL button on the **Overview** tab to specify the source of SQL statements you want to tune.

🖻 +Ur	titled Tuning Job	🕄 📑 Selec	t.sd						- E	
۱ di	Oracle 🕨 🎬 TO	RLABORCL11g_2	(11.1.0.6.0)							
Þ or	verview > A	nalysis								
=0	verview								📓 🕆 🛯 🕐	
Tuni	ng Statement	s VG	ienerate cases	Perform	n detail anak	ysis [	Execute each g	New SQL Text		
			Statement			1	lime	<ul> <li>Import from File (Workspace)</li> <li>Import from File (System)</li> </ul>		
	Name	Schema	Text	Tables	Views	Elapsed (s)	Improved (s)	Scan Oracle SGA		
SOL U	SELECT 1	SYSTEM	select from					Call Gradie 364		

• New SQL Text: From the SQL button menu, select New SQL Text, and then copy/paste SQL statements to the SQL Text dialog or write queries by hand and then click OK.

🤪 SQL Text	×
SELECT	~
A.COMPANY,	
A.PAYGROUP,	
E.OFF CYCLE,	
E.SEPCHK_FLAG,	
E.TAX_METHOD,	
E.TAX_PERIODS,	
C.RETROPAY_ERNCD,	
SUM (C.AMOUNT_DIFF) SUM_AMOUNT	
FROM	
PS_PAY_CALENDAR A,	
WB_JOB B,	
WB_RETROPAY_EARNS C,	
PS_RETROPAY_RQST D,	
PS_RETROPAYPGM_TBL E	
WHERE	
A.RUN_ID = 'PD2' AND	
A.PAY_CONFIRM_RUN = 'N' AND	
B.COMPANY = A.COMPANY AND	
B.PAYGROUP = A.PAYGROUP AND	
E.OFF_CYCLE = A.PAY_OFF_CYCLE_CAL AND	
B.EFFDT = (SELECT /*+ qb_name(wb_hj) */	~
3	
OK Cancel	

**TIP:** You can also input SQL by clicking anywhere in the Tuning Statements area and pressing Ctrl-V.

Once you have input the SQL and click **OK**, you can later edit the text by right-clicking an entry in the Tuning Statements area and selecting **Edit**.

• Extract from Database Objects: Search for and then select (Ctrl-click) data base objects containing SQL that you want to tune from the selected data source. DB Optimizer will search through the database to find objects matching your input and presents matches for you to choose. In order for this option to work, you must enable Data Source Indexing in the properties for the database. If the data source has not already been indexed you will receive a message indexing that no indexing information is available. You can configure the database Properties dialog from the Data Source Objects Selection dialog by clicking Configure data source indexing....

Data Source Objects Selection	
Enter object name prefix or pattern (? = any character, * = any string):	~
?	
Matching objects:	
COUNT_TIME_INTERVAL (Package) - SYSTEM	~
OBMS_REPCAT_AUTH (Package) - SYSTEM	
TRG (Package)	
ORGS (Package) - SYSTEM	
ORGS2 (Package) - SYSTEM	
TRGSS (Package)	
EMP_ACTIONS (Package) - SYSTEM	~
(MD DEDT DATA (Deckage)	
Configure data source indexing	
? ОК	Cancel

For information on setting data source indexing properties, see <u>Specify Data Source</u> <u>Indexing Preferences</u>.

• Import from File (Workspace) and Import from File (System): Browse the workspace or file system and select an SQL file from which to extract statements to tune.

• Scan Oracle SGA: For the Oracle platform only, you can also scan the System Global Area (SGA) for statements to tune. Bind variables are extracted automatically.

🗐 Scan SGA		
SGA filters Specify the filtering	g criteria for active SQL in the SGA.	*
Filter Criteria Maximum retrieve	ed queries:	
Sort by:	CPU Time	~
Advanced Filters		
User:		~
Parsing Schema:		×
Module:		~
Action:		~
Service:		×
?	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

• You can also drag and drop Materialized Views, Procedures, and Views from the Data Source Explorer to the Tuning Statements grid and they will be added to the list of statements to tune.

#### Running a Tuning Job

Once you click the Run Job icon on the top right-hand side of the Overview tab, the Overview tab provides the list of statements that were analyzed by the Tuner, as well as the cases suggested by the execution process to improve them. Additional information may include statement Name, Text, Source, Cost, and Elapsed Time values, depending on the platform.

Only the Elapsed Time statistic, appears on all supported platforms. On Oracle and DB2 LUW platforms, Execution Statistics and Other Execution Statistics columns will appear. When determining the best possible path using the Overview tab, it is best to use the Elapsed Time value as the guideline. The faster the path, the more optimized the query will become.

	erview 🕨 Ana	lysis									
0	verview <u>Ler</u>	or detected								<b>a</b> 1	i •   🖬   (
unir	ng Statements	🗹 Ger	nerate cases [	Perform de	itail analysis	<b>V</b> (	Execute each gene	rated case 3	🗧 times	s (	9
			Statement				Time	Ana	ysis		8
	Name	Schema	Text	Tables	Views	Elapsed (s	i) Improved (s)	Cases	Indexes		
8	SELECT 3	SYS	select from sys.job\$					0			
6	SELECT 4	SYS	select from fet\$, ts\$					0			
•											
5	SELECT 5	SYS	select from pending_trans\$					0			
2		5Y5 5Y5	select from pending_trans\$ select from sys.obi\$.		• •			0			
2	SELECT 5	515				Cost >	≫Executiistics	0	Other Executi	ion Statistics	3
2	SELECT 5	515	select from sys.obi\$.		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (		•Executiistics Elapsed Time (s)	0			1
ien	SELECT 5	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obit.		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (		- 6110000111110000	0 >> Physical Reads			PU Time (s)
ien	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 erated Cases	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obit. ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (		Elapsed Time (s)	0 >> Physical Reads	s Logical Re	ads Cl	PU Time (s) 0.(
ien	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 erated Cases Neme B & SELECT 1	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obit. ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue	Elapsed Time (s) 0.56	0 >> Physical Reads	s Logical Re 0	ads Cl	PU Time (s) 0.( 0.(
	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 erated Cases Name B & SELECT 1 NDEX_COM	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obit. ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue	Elapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63	0 >> Physical Read	s Logical Re 0 0	eads CI 8 11	FU Time (s) 0.( 0.( 0.1
	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 erated Cases Name B SELECT 1 SELECT 1 NDEX_COM	SYS SQL State BDNE	select from sys.obit. ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue	Elapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	0 >> Physical Read	s Logical Re 0 0 0	eads Cl 8 11 8	FU Time (s) 0.( 0.( 0.1
	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 Plane B & SELECT 1 NUDEX_COM NUDEX NUDEX SELECT 3 SELECT 4	SYS SQL State BDNE	select from sys.obit, ments and Cases Text select from SYSTEM.DEP\$_AQ select from sys.job\$ select from fet\$, ts\$		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue	Elapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	0 >> Physical Read	s Logical Re 0 0 0	eads Cl 8 11 8	FU Time (s) 0.( 0.( 0.1
	SELECT 5 SELECT 6 Parated Cases Name B SELECT 1 NDEX_COM NDEX SELECT 3	SYS SQL State BDVE	select from sys.obits ments and Cases Text select from SYSTEM.DEP\$_AQ select from sys.job\$	CALL	<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue	Elapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	0 >> Physical Read	s Logical Re 0 0 0	eads Cl 8 11 8	

There are three tuning options to choose from before clicking Run Job:

To analyze the SQL statement, click **Generate cases** 

To perform the analysis that populates the Analysis tab now, click Perform detail analysis. Otherwise, the analysis tab is populated when you click the **Analysis** tab.

To have the system generate execution statistics, click **Execute each generate case** and then select the number of time the system should execute each generated case. Multiple executions can verify that the case results are not skewed by caching. For example, the first time a query is run, data might be read off of disk, which is slow, and the second time the data might be in cache and run faster. Thus, one case might seem faster than another but it could be just benefiting from the effects of caching. Generally, you only need to execute the cases once, but it may be beneficial to execute the cases multiple times to see if the response times and statistics stay the same.

## **Creating Tuning Reports**

After tuning SQL you can create an HTML or PDF Report of the tuning session. You can choose the details to include in the report.

1 At the top right corner of the Tuning tab, click the **Export Report** button.

t 🔝	ORLABORCL10g	_2 (1)	FORLABORCL10g_2.oar	2 *Untitled Tuning Job	🛛 🔊 Select.sql	
١d	🖁 Oracle 🕨 🎬	TORLABORCL11	.g_2 (11.1.0.6.0)			
	Overview	Analysis				
==	Overview				J.	<sup>50L</sup> · 🛐 ⑦
Tu	ning Staten	🔽 Generate d	ases Perform deta	il ar 🔲 Execute each gene	rated case 1	Export Report

The **Export a Tuning Report** dialog appears.

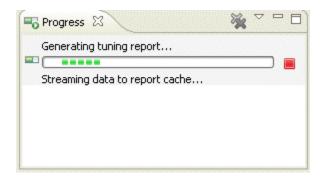
Export a Tuning Residual Control of the second s	port				
Export a Tuning Rep					
Configure and export a tu	ining report in v	arious formats.			
Report Title: Dat	a Source Tuning	Report			
Report Description:					~ ~
Tuning Cases Configu	ration				
Name 🔻		rated Cases	Exec	Anal	
E SELECT 1		0/26 (16 filt			
		(3 (3 filtered)			
INDEX_SS	<b>V</b>	/2 (2 filtered)			- =
FIRST_ROV	/5				
🖃 📃 (Missing a v	alid join c ⊘ 5,	/16 (11 filter			
USE_NL					
		1 (1 filtered)			~
General Report Options		Paper Size -			
	ORTRAIT	• Letter (8	5 × 11 21	6 y 279)	
		O Legal (8.			
		O A4 (8.3 :			
Use default export location Export location: C:\Documents and Settings\labs\dboptimizer\works Browse					
?			Export	Can	cel

- 2 Enter a **Report Title** and **Description**.
- 3 On the **Tuning Cases** tab, choose the cases you want to report on. Click the + to expand the cases.

4 On the **Configuration** tab, choose the content you want to include in the report.

😓 Export a Tuning Report 🛛 🔚 🗖 🔀
Export a Tuning Report Configure and export a tuning report in various formats.
Report Title:     Data Source Tuning Report       Report Description:     Image: Content of the section of the sec
Tuning Cases       Configuration         Run full job prior to generating report       Image: Configuration         Overview Information       Image: Configuration         Execution Details       Image: Configuration         Cost       Image: Configuration         Execution Statistics       Image: Configuration         Other Execution Statistics       Image: Configuration         SQL Text       Image: Configuration

5 Select the General Report options, enter the location for the report, and then click Export.You will see the progress of the report generation in the Progress pane.



When complete, the report is stored at the top level of your workspace.

A report in PDF format will resemble the following:

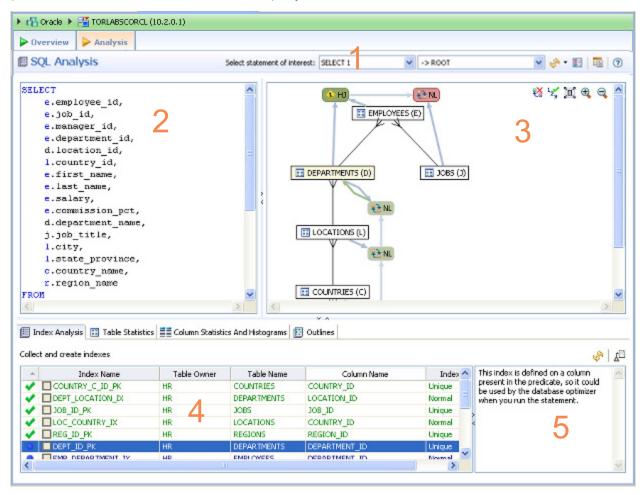
Bookmarks I		
E •	Data Source Tuning Report March 6, 2012 10:07 AM Test report	
	1 - Data source: Name: TORLABORCL11e 2	
	Platform: Oracle 11.1.0.0.0	
	2 - Overview	
		Times(s) Analyzed Analyzed
	SELECT 1 Contom Come SYSTEM select from HR.EMPLOYEES, HR.DEPARTME	10
	3 - Case SELECT 1	
	3.1 - Generated Cases	
	Name Text	Cost Elapsed Rows Result Time (s) Returned
		41.0
	Transformation	7.0
	NDEX_FFS	40.0 83.0
	NGA_00	04.0
	3.2 - SQL Text	
	SELECT " FROM HR.BEPARTMENTS;	
	3.3 - Case FIRST_ROWS	
	3.3.1 - Generated Cases	
	Name Text	Cost Elapsed Rows Result Time (s) Returned
	FIRST_ROWS	4.0
	3.3.2 - SQL Text	
	SELECT /* FIRST_ROWS (10) // FROM	
	I - Data source:     2 - Overview	Image: Source in the second

## UNDERSTANDING THE ANALYSIS TAB

Index analysis is started when you either generate cases with **Perform detail analysis** selected on the **Overview** tab, or when you click the **Analysis tab**. If any columns referenced in the WHERE clause of the tuning candidate are not the first column of an index, tuning will recommend that you create an index on that column.

The color-coded Index Analysis feature highlights missing indexes as well as shows which indexes are used and which are not used in the default execution path. The Index Analysis feature highlights issues where the database optimizer might not be using the preferred indexes. DB Optimizer also lists indexes on the tables that do not have fields in the WHERE clause helping the designer to see if adding an additional predicate in the WHERE clause might make use of an existing index.

The layout of the Analysis tab shows the SQL text and Visual SQL Tuning (VST) diagram on the top, and the indexes on the tables in the query below.



The Analysis tab has five important components as depicted in the previous illustration:

- 1 **Statement selector**, if there are multiple statements in the tuning set. Here you can select the statement and the generated case you want to analyze.
- 2 Statement text for selected statement.
- 3 Graphical diagram of the SQL statement.
- 4 Index analysis, statistics, and settings relating to the SQL statement and referenced elements.

- 5 **Description of the selected index**, including the reasoning behind DB Optimizer recommendations.
  - **NOTE:** Tabs are platform-specific. For example, against Oracle data sources, Table Statistics, Column Statistics And Histograms, and Outlines tabs are available. For more information, see <u>Using Platform-Specific Features</u>.
    - **TIP:** The text, diagram, and analysis sections can be resized or expanded to take up the whole page.

The Analysis tab suggests missing indexes, indicates which indexes are used in the execution path and lists all indexes that exist on all the tables in the query. Indexes on the table are listed on the Analysis tab and color coded as follows:

Text Color	Interpretation
	Index is used in the query
	Index is usable but not used in the current execution path.
	This index is missing. DB Optimizer recommends that you create this index.
	This index exists on the table but not usable in this query as it is written.

In the **Collect and Create Indexes** table, orange-highlighted entries indicate missing indexes that DB Optimizer recommends be created to improve performance. Clicking on that index, displays text to the right outlining the rational behind this recommendation.

For more information on using the Analysis tab, see <u>Using the Analysis Tab</u>.

# TUNING SQL STATEMENTS

A tuning job enables you to view the cost details of SQL statements on a registered data source and then select the best, or most efficient, array of execution path directives in order to make query execution faster, therefore improving the entire enterprise, overall.

A tuning job consists of a set of SQL statements and any analysis results you generate against a data source using tuning. The SQL statements and analysis results that compose a tuning job can be saved in a tuning file (.tun). This enables you to open a tuning job at a later time for inspection and analysis, to add, delete, or modify the SQL statements, or generate new execution statistics.

The following topics provide a high-level overview of the tuning process:

- 1 Create a New Tuning Job
- 2 Specify a Data Source
- 3 Add SQL Statements
- 4 <u>Run a Tuning Job</u>

#### 5 Analyze Tuning Results

- 6 Modify Tuning Results
  - **NOTE:** For additional commands that fall outside the general tuning workflow, but may still be helpful, see <u>Additional Tuning Commands</u>.
    - TIP: For information on working with data sources such as adding and browsing them, see <u>Working with Data Sources</u>.

## CREATE A NEW TUNING JOB

You can create a new tuning job via the File > New > Tuning Job command, or by importing statements directly from profiling. The New Tuning Job icon is also available on the Toolbar.

#### To create a new tuning job via the Menu or Icon command

Select **File > New > Tuning Job**, or click the **New Tuning Job** icon on the Toolbar. Tuning opens.

You can now proceed to set up the parameters of the new job.

#### To create a new tuning job from profiling

After you have run a profiling session, in profiling's **Profiling Details** tab, select one or more statements, right-click, and select Tune from the context menu. Tuning opens, prepopulated with parameters based on the statements you selected.

#### To open an existing tuning job

Navigate to the **SQL Project** tab and double-click the name of the existing tuning job.

#### To name a job, save it

Ensure you specify a meaningful name that identifies the job in other views and dialogs. You can save the job by selecting **File > Save or File > Save All** from the Menu bar. Once a job is saved, it is added to the SQL Project view.

## SPECIFY A DATA SOURCE

The bread crumbs at the top of the tuning job window identify the data source where the SQL statements to be tuned reside. The default data source is the one that was selected when the new tuning job was initiated. For example in the following image, we see that the data source is TORLACSCORCL., which is part of the Oracle data source group. The color of the bar at the top of the tuning window shows the category of the data source as defined in the data source configuration properties.

🕨 🔂 Oracle 🕨		RCL (10.2.0.1)
> Overview	> Analysis	
II Overvie	w	

You can change the data source of a tuning job by clicking a bread crumb triangle and then navigating to the data source or using the filter to locate and then select a data source. In the following screenshot, Microsoft SQL Server was clicked and *T* was entered in the filter text area, which resulted in several matches.

ype filter text	
🗉 🗁 Data Source Group	
🖨 🗁 Microsoft SQL Server	
🖨 🗁 Microsoft SQL Server	
TORLABSQL00_1	
TORLABSQL00_1_*	

Click the name of the desired data source to affect the change.

**NOTE:** Multiple tuning jobs can be saved against the same data source. You can therefore set up your tuning jobs organizationally. You might for example, set up a tuning job to tune only SQL associated with procedures or a set of SQL sources that are functionally related. Alternatively, your tuning jobs may be organized by application.

# ADD SQL STATEMENTS

Once you have created a tuning job and named it, using **File > Save As**, you need to add SQL statements to the job that are to be tuned. All standard DML statements can be tuned (SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE as well as MERGE on SQL Server 2008 and higher).

Statements are added to tuning via the Overview pane.

🖉 +ur	titled Tuning Job 🕅	Select	t.sql						- 8
۱ di	Oracle 🕨 🎬 TORU	ABORCL11g_2	(11.1.0.6.0)						
Þ ov	erview Ana	lysts							
==0	verview								📓 🕆 🐂 💿
Tunii	ng Statements	VG	enerate cases	Perform	n detail anai	ysis	Dieoute each g	Extract from Database Object	9
			Statement				Time	Import from File (Workspace) Import from File (System)	
	Name	Schema	Text	Tables	Views	Elapsed (s)	Improved (s)	★ Scan Oracle SGA	
SIL U	SELECT 1	SYSTEM	select from					Valoren orace 364	

There are several different methods for adding SQL statements to a job, as reflected by the option in the New SQL text menu.

• New SQL Text enables tuning via manual entry, or cutting and pasting into the tuning window.

- Extract from Database Objects enables you to select stored SQL from the data source to which you are connected. You can either drag and drop objects from the Data Source Explorer or you can add database objects matching specified filers. For example, entering t in the filter area of the Data Source Objects Selection dialog, can match functions, materialized views, procedures , and views, whose name begins with t. You can then drag and drop the matches from the Data Source Explorer to the Tuning Statements grid.
- The **Import from File (Workspace)** and **Import from File (System)** options enables you to choose an SQL file saved in your workspace or elsewhere on your computer or network.
- The **Scan Oracle SGA** option is available for the Oracle platform only. It enables you to scan for and select active SQL in the System Global Area (SGA). For more information, see <u>Tuning</u> <u>SQL Statements in the System Global Area (Oracle)</u>

### To add an ad hoc SQL statement:

Select the **New SQL Text** option and manually type an SQL statement in the window, or copy/paste the statement from another source.

### To add a database object:

1 Select the Extract from Database Objects option

The Data Source Object Selection dialog appears where you can search for and then select the object you want to tune.

- 2 Type an object name prefix or pattern in the field provided. The Matching objects window automatically populates with all statements residing on the specified data source that match your criteria. Database objects include functions, materialized views, packages, package bodies, procedures, stored outlines, triggers, and views.
  - **NOTE:** In order to find matching objects, data source indexing must be enabled. To enable data source indexing, click Configure data source indexing, select Enable indexing, and then click OK.
- 3 Click the object you want to add. Ctrl-click to add more than one object to the job.
- 4 Click OK.
  - **NOTE:** Alternatively, after clicking the Database Objects tab, you can drag and drop objects from Data Source Explorer into the Database Objects window. As long as the dragged object is a valid object type, it will be added to the Database Objects tab.

### To add an SQL file:

- 1 From the New SQL Text menu, select either Import from File (Workspace) or Import from File (System), depending on where the file you want to add is stored:
  - Workspace files are files that reside in the application, meaning project files or other objects generated or stored in the system.
  - File System files are files that reside on your machine or the network.

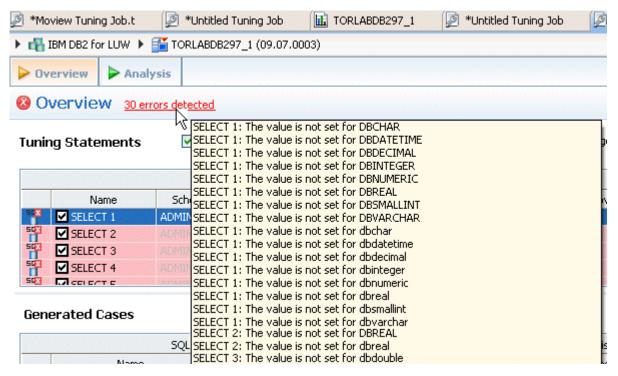
2 Select a file from the dialog that appears. It is automatically added to the job.

### To add SQL from the Oracle SGA

- 1 From the New SQL Text menu, select Scan Oracle SGA.
- 2 The system scans for SQL text which you can filter on the **Scan SGA** dialog that appears.
- 3 Choose the statement to be tuned and then click **Finish**.

# MANAGING BIND VARIABLE ERRORS

When you try to tune a statement containing a bind variable you will be warned that either the type is not set or the value is not set. Mouse over the error to learn what problems were detected.



You can use the Bind Variable Editor to set the types or variables.

1 Click the **Edit Bind Variable** icon as shown below.



The Edit Bind Variables dialog appears.

	All Tuning Statem				
	Name	NULL	Data Type	Value	
	DBCHAR		character		
	DBDATETIME		timestamp		
	DBDECIMAL		decimal		
	DBINTEGER		integer		
	DBNUMERIC		decimal		
	DBREAL		smallint		
	DBSMALLINT		real		
	DBVARCHAR		varchar		
	dbbigint		bigint		
	dbchar		character		
	dbdatetime		date		
~	dbdecimal		decimal		
	dbdouble		double		
	dbfloat		float		
	dbinteger		integer		
	dblongchar		long varchar		
	dbnumeric		numeric		
	dbreal		real		
	dbsmallint		smallint		
	dhtime		time		

You can either set the bind variables for all tuning statements at once or you can set the bind variables for each select statement individually. If you set the bind variable in the All Tuning Statement section, you can still override that setting for an individual select statement.

2 Set the bind variable by clicking the **Null** box, clicking in the **Data Type** column and selecting the data type from the list, or by clicking in the **Value** column and entering the value.

3 If you want to set the bind variable for an individual select statement, click the expand button to see all the select statements. The expand button is marked with a red box in the previous image.

	Name	NULL	Data Type		Value
<b>I</b>	DBCHAR		character	~	
	dbchar		date	~	
	dblongchar		integer bigint		
			blob		
_	CELECT 10 / select from		boolean	*	

In this manner you can set the bind variables from all tuning statements and then override that setting by setting the bind variable for a specific select statement.

You may find it easier to set the bind variables when you can see the tuning statement. In the Generated Cases section, you can double click a statement and an editor appears where you can edit the SQL statement and set the variable data types and values.

Late raining sea	tement			SQL
Update the SQL st	atement text	t as well as manage variable data ty	ypes/values.	
SELECT				
cs.custo	merid.			1
cs.first				
cs.lastn				
mr.renta	lid,			
mr.dueda	te,			
mr.total	charge,			
ri.itemn				
FROM				
HOVIES.c	ustomer	cs,		
HOVIES.m	ovierent	tal mr,		
HOVIES.r	entalita	em ri,		
(SELECT				
DIS	TINCT			
λVG	(totald	charge) COL10		
FROM MC	VIES.mov	vierental) T31		
		racecusous) to a		
WHERE CS.FIRST		Sbchar AND		
WHERE cs.FIRST cs.zip >	dbvarch	Sbehar AND har AND		
wHERE cs.FIRST cs.zip >	dbvarch	Sbchar AND		2
WHERE cs.FIRST cs.zip > cbsmalli	dbvarc)	Sbehar AND Austomerid AND	Value	
WHERE cs.first cs.zip > cbswalli Name	dbvarch	Sbehar AND har AND	Value	
WHERE cs.FIRST cs.zip > closurelli Name DBCHAR	dbvarc)	Sbehar AND Austomerid MD Data Type	Yalue	
WHERE CS.FIRST CS.zip > Chamaili	dbvarc)	Shehar AND customerid MD Data Type character	Value	
WHERE CS.FIRST CS.ZID > Chamalli Name DBCHAR DBCHAR DBDATETIME	dbvarc)	abehar AND customerici MD Data Type character timestamp	Yalua	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.zip > Chome Li Some Li Name DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCHAR DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDECIMAL DBINTEGER	dbvarc)	abehar AND customerici MD Data Type character timestamp decimal	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Channalli Name DBCHAR DBCHAR DBDATETIME DBDECIMAL	dbvarc)	Shothar AND har AND customerid MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.zip > Champing Name DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCTIME DBDECIMAL DBINTEGER DBNUMERIC	dovarci DE C CT NULL	Sbothar AND har AND customerid MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Chowells Name DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCCIMAL DBNUMERIC DBNUMERIC DBREAL	dovarel	Sbehar AND har AND Customerick MD Data Type character timestamp decimal smallint	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Chowells Name DBCHAR DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATEGR DBNUMERIC DBREAL DBSMALLINT		Sbehar AND bar AND Customerick MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Chemeilis Name DBCHAR DBDAECHAR DBDAECHAL DBDATEGER DBNUMERIC DBNUMERIC DBREAL DBSMALLINT DBVARCHAR		Sherhair AND hair AND Customerick MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar	Yalue	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Chemeilis Name DBCHAR DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATEGER DBNUMERIC DBREAL DBSMALLIVT DBRALLIVT DBRACHAR dbchar		Sherhair AND hair AND Customerick AND Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar character	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Channelli Channelli Channelli DBCHAR DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBNTEGER DBNTEGER DBNTEGER DBNMERIC DBRARCHAR dbchar dbchar		Bochar AND har AND customeric MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar character date	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Cheme 113 Cheme 113 Ch		Bochar AND har AND customerid MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar character date decimal	Value	
NHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > clbswoll: DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCHAR DBCIMAL DBNTEGER DBNUMERIC DBREAL DBSMALLINT DBVARCHAR dbchar dbchar dbdattime dbdattime		Bochair AND hair AND customertick MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar character date decimal integer	Value	
VHERE CS.FIRST CS.Z1p > Channells CANNELLS CANNERS DBCHAR DBCATETIME DBCATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBDATETIME DBSMALLIVT DBVARCHAR dbdaretime dbdaretime dbdaretime		Bochair AND hair AND customertick MD Data Type character timestamp decimal integer decimal smalint real varchar character date decimal integer	Value	

# Run a Tuning Job

As you add SQL statements to the job on the Overview tab of the tuner, tuning-supported DML statements (SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE as well as MERGE on SQL Server 2008 and above) are parsed from the statements and added to the Overview tab in preparation for the tuning function execution.

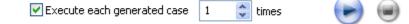
Each tuning source statement is listed by Name, Schema, Text, Tables and Views. For SQL Server and Sybase platforms, there is also a Catalog column. Additionally, each statement will have Time and Analysis values that approximate how efficiently they execute on the specified data source.

In the Generated Cases area of the Overview tab of a tuning job, the Cost and Execution Statistics columns let you compare the relative efficiency of SQL statements or statement cases. While the explain plan Cost for a statement or case is calculated when you add SQL to a tuning job, the Elapsed Time and Execution Statistics (and Other Execution Statistics columns, if available) columns are not populated until you execute that statement or case.

If the Tuning Status Indicator indicates that a statement or case is ready to execute, you can execute one or more statements on the **Overview** tab. Alternatively, the Tuning Status Indicator may show that you have to correct the SQL or set bind variables before you can execute.

Once the tuning job has run, the Overview tab provides a series of cases, per statement, that you can select and modify based on your results.

In some cases, automatic case generation might be disabled (via the Preferences panel). If this is true, or if you have otherwise modified the Generated Cases table and can no longer generate a specific case, you can instead explicitly generate a case for specific statements.



### To execute a tuning job:

- 1 Ensure you have registered and selected a data source. For more information, see <u>Register</u> <u>Data Sources</u> and <u>Specify a Data Source</u>.
- 2 Ensure you are connected to the database by double clicking the database name in the Data Source Explorer.
- 3 Click the tuning icon on the toolbar, or click **File > New > Tuning Job**.
- 4 On the **Overview** tab, specify the SQL you want to tune:
- 5 Modify the number of times to execute each statement in the **Execute each generated case** field at the top right of the tuner, as needed.
- 6 Click the execution button [ ) on the right side of the case generation field.

The tuning job runs, exacting and analyzing each statement and providing values in the appropriate columns.

### To explicitly generate a case for a specific statement:

- 1 Ensure you are connected to the database by double clicking the database name in the Data Source Explorer.
- 2 Click the **Overview** tab.
- 3 In the **Generated Cases** area, right-click in the **Name** field of a statement or transformation case and select **Generate Cases** from the context menu, or click the **Overview Run Job** icon. The specified case is generated.

### To view the generated cases for a specific statement

1 In the **Tuning Statements** area, click the checkbox to the left of the tuning source statement name.

A check mark appears in the checkbox and the cases displayed in the Generated Cases area are filtered to display only those cases related to the selected source statement.

	verview 🕨 🏱 Ana	lysis								
0	verview <u>Ler</u>	or detected								副音• 『話』
unir	ng Statements	🔽 Gei	nerate cases [	Perform de	tail analysis	✓E:	xecute each gene	rated case 3	🗧 times	۲
			Statement				Time	Analy	sis	8
	Name	Schema	Text	Tables	Views	Elapsed (s)	Improved (s)	Cases	Indexes	
8	SELECT 3	SYS	select from sys.job\$					0		
5	SELECT 4	SYS	select from fet\$, ts\$					0		
6	SELECT 5	SYS	select from pending_trans\$					0		
<b>€</b> ≷en	SELECT 5	5Y5 5Y5	select from pending_trans\$ select from sys.obi\$.		~ ~			0		
5	SELECT 6	515				Cost >>>	Executiistics	0	Other Execution S	1
5	SELECT 6	515	select from sys.obi\$.		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (			0 »		tatistics
ien	SELECT 6	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obit.		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (		Executiistics lapsed Time (s) 0.56	0  Physical Reads	Logical Reads	tatistics CPU Time (s)
ien	SELECT 6 erated Cases	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obi\$, ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (		lapsed Time (s)	0	Logical Reads	tatistics CPU Time (s) 8 0.0
ien	SELECT 6 erated Cases Neme E & SELECT 1	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obi\$, ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue E	lapsed Time (s) 0.56	b     b     c     c     fhysical Reads     (	Logical Reads	tatistics CPU Time (s) 8 0.0 1 0.0
ien	SELECT 6	SYS SQL State	select from sys.obi\$, ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue E	lapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63	b     b     c     c     fhysical Reads     c     c	Logical Reads	tatistics           CPU Time (s)           8         0.0           1         0.0           8         0.0
た ien 加 月 月 月 月	SELECT 6 erated Cases Name B & SELECT 1 INDEX_COM	SYS SQL State BDNE	select from sys.obi\$, ments and Cases Text		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue E	lapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	b     b     c     c     fhysical Reads     c     c	Logical Reads	tatistics           CPU Time (s)           8         0.0           1         0.0           8         0.0
た ien 加 見 見 見	SELECT 6 erated Cases Plasselect 1 SELECT 1 INDEX_COM INDEX_COM	SYS SQL State BDNE	select from sys.obi6. ments and Cases Text select from SYSTEM.DEP\$_AQ		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue E	lapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	b     b     c     c     fhysical Reads     c     c	Logical Reads	tatistics           CPU Time (s)           8         0.0           1         0.0           8         0.0
ien	SELECT 6 erated Cases Neme B & SELECT 1 INDEX_COM INDEX RULE % SELECT 3	SYS SQL State BDNE	select from sys.obi\$. ments and Cases Text select from SYSTEM.DEF\$_AQ select from sys.job\$		<b>&gt;&gt;</b> (	alue E	lapsed Time (s) 0.56 0.63 0.87	b     b     c     c     fhysical Reads     c     c	Logical Reads	tatistics           CPU Time (s)           8         0.0           1         0.0           8         0.0

# ANALYZE TUNING RESULTS

Once you have executed a tuning job, the **Overview** tab reflects tuning analysis of the specified statements. The **Analysis** tab shows the resulting analysis of the query, including indexes used, not used, and missing (or suggested to create). For more information on using the Analysis tab, see <u>Understanding the Analysis Tab</u>

	Tuning State	Enable Check	Execution			Run/Cancel Job Controls	0
			elector	"/			_
> Ove	erview 🕨 Analy	sis					
0	verview 1 var	ning detecte	d		:1x	<b>**</b>   <b>•</b>	?
Tunin	ng source State	Gener	ate Cases Perform detail analysis	🗹 Execute ea	ch generated case	۱ 🕞 🖲	
1			Statement		Time		A
	Name 🔻	Schema	Text Tables	Views Elapsed	(s) Improved (s)	Cases In	Inde
SCO	SELECT 2	MOVIES	select from BROKER,		6.32 6.3	2 0	
SOL	SELECT 1	MOVIES	<u>^</u>		0.00 0.0	0 10	
<		OE					
<u> </u>		OLAPSYS ORDPLUGI					3
Gene	erated Cases	ORDSYS	Generated Case Expand/Collapse Control	+	Filter C	ontrol	+1
		SQL Stat	tements and Cases	>> Cost	>>Executiistics	>> Ot	he
	Name	*	Text	Value	Elapsed Time (s)	Physical Reads	L
	E SELECT 2		select from BROKER, CLIENT_TRANSACTION,	34014.0	6.32	2	
	[Missing as	formation		274.0	0.03	0	
1	SELECT 1		select from client_transaction, client,	4.0	0.00	0	
	USE_HASH			14.0	0.00	0	
	ORDERED			8.0	0.00	0	
	NO_USE_NL			16.0	0.00	0	
	LEADING4	_	-	cted SQL 8.0	0.00	0	
	LEADING3	Transfor	mation Case State	ments 10.0	0.01	0	
1	LEADING2		Hint-Based	7.0	0.01	0	
	LEADING1		Cases	4.0	0.00	0	
	INDEX_FFS			9.0	0.00	0	
	FULL			64.0	0.00	0	
<b>F</b>				4.0	0.00	0	
	FIRST ROWS						
	FIRST_ROWS					-	
	FIRST_ROWS						1

- The **Generated case Expand/Collapse** control lets you hide or display the hint-based cases and transformation-based case generated for a statement.
- The **Perform detail analysis** and **Execute each generated case** check boxes let you enable multiple statements or cases for simultaneous execution while the Run/Cancel Job controls let you start and stop simultaneous execution.

- Use the **Schema and Catalog Selectors** to select a schema and catalog for the tuning job. The catalog selector is available only for SQL Server and Sybase data sources. By specifying the schema and catalog, the tuner can use the paths of the schema and catalog selected to find the tables queried in the job rather that use the paths of the schema and catalog used to connect to the data source. If you change the schema or catalog used in a tuning statement you will need to refresh the tuning statements in order for new cases to be generated, which take into consideration the schema used. Right-click a tuning statement and select **Refresh Tuning Statements**.
- The **Column set Expand/Collapse** controls let you expand a column set to display more of the columns within the table.
- The **Tuning Status** Indicator indicates whether a statement or case is ready to execute or has successfully executed. The following table provides information on the Tuning Status Indicator states:

lcon	Description
	The case has not been executed. There are no errors or warnings and the case is ready to be executed.
1	The case has been successfully executed.
×	Execution for this case failed or was cancelled due to execution time exceeding 1.5 of original case time.

Hovering the mouse over the Tuning Status Indicator displays a tip that notes the nature of a warning or error.

**NOTE:** If a warning (d) indicates that one or more tables do not have statistics, you can rightclick the statement and select **Analyze Tables** to gather statistics. A warning may also indicate that the tuning statements are out of sync, in which cas you can right-click a tuning statement and select **Refresh Tuning Statements**.

A warning can indicate an object caching error. For example, a table may not exist or not be fully qualified. Cases cannot be generated for the associated statement.

• The explain plan-based **Cost** field can be expended to display a graphical representation of the values for statements or cases. Similarly, after executing a statement or case, the **Elapsed Time** field can be expanded to display a graphical representation. The bar length and colors used in the representation are intended as an aid in comparing values, particularly among cases. For example:

	-
0.78	
1.843	
0.688	
0.499	
0.797	
0.828	

In the case of both **Cost** and **Elapsed Time**, the values for the original statement are considered the baseline values. With respect to color-coding for individual case variants, values within a degradation threshold (default 10%) and improvement threshold (default 10%) are represented with a neutral color (default light blue). Values less than the improvement threshold are represented with a distinctive color (default green). Values greater than the degradation threshold are shown with their own distinctive color (default red).

With respect to bar length, the baseline value of the original statement spans half the width of the column. For child-cases of the original statement, if one or more cases show a degradation value, the largest degradation value spans the width of the column. Bar length for all other children cases is a function of the value for that case in comparison to the highest degradation value.

**NOTE:** For information on specifying colors, and the improvement threshold and degradation threshold values used in these graphical representations, see "Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences" on page 35.

Additionally, once results have been generated you can:

- Compare Cases. For more information, see <u>Compare Cases</u>.
- Filter and Delete Cases. For more information, see Filter and Delete Cases.
- Visual SQL Tuning. For more information, see Visual SQL Tuning.
- Create an Outline. For more information, see <u>Create an Outline</u>.

### COMPARE CASES

You can compare cases between an original statement and one of its tuning-generated statements, or another statement case via the Compare to Parent and Compare Selected commands, respectively

Compare Statements	
Di en ser a	📣 🏠 🖓 🖓
BROKER A, CLIENT_TRANSACTION B, OFFICE_LOCATION C, INVESTMENT I WHERE A.BROKER ID = B.BROKER ID ANI A.OFFICE_LOCATION_ID = C.OFFI GROUP BY A.BROKER_ID, A.BROKER_LAST_NAME, A.BROKER_FIRST_NAME, A.YEARS_WITH_FIRM, C.OFFICE_NAME;	A OFFICE LOCATION ID - C
?	ОК

#### To compare a case side-by-side with its parent:

Right-click in the **Name** field of a case and select **Compare to Parent** from the context menu.

#### To compare two cases:

Select the two cases then right-click in the **Name** field of either case and select **Compare Selected** from the context menu.

### FILTER AND DELETE CASES

You filter cases from the Generated Cases table via the Filter icons on the Generated Cases Toolbar of the **Overview** tab.

\*

Filter the cases on the **Overview** tab so that hints that are not improvements on the original statement are not displayed. You can filter:

- Non-optimizable statements
- Optimized statements
- Worst cost cases
- Worst elapsed time cases

When filtering, the criteria remain in effect until you change the criteria. That is, as new cases are generated, only those cases that do not satisfy the filtering criteria are displayed. To restore an unfiltered set of cases, open the **Filter** dialog and deselect the filtering options.

When removing cases, the criteria you set has no effect on cases subsequently generated.

### To filter cases from the Overview table:

- 1 Click the **Filter** button, respectively. A **Filters** dialog opens.
- 2 Use the check boxes to select your filtering and then click **OK**.

### To delete cases from the Overview table:

- 1 Right-click on the row of the case you want to delete and select **Delete**. A **Delete** dialog opens.
- 2 Use the check boxes to select your filtering and then click **OK**.

When removing cases, the criteria you set has no effect on cases subsequently generated.

### CREATE AN OUTLINE

If SQL is executed by an external application or If you cannot directly modify the SQL being executed but would like to improve the execution performance, you can create an outline on the Oracle platform. An outline instructs the Oracle database on the execution path that should be taken for a particular statement.

### To create an outline for a change suggested by a case:

1 On the Overview tab of a tuning job, rlght-click in the **Name** field of a case and select **Create Outline** from the context menu.

A New Outline wizard opens.

2 On the first panel, provide an **Outline name**, select an **Outline category**, and then click **Next**.

A **Preview Outline** panel opens previewing the SQL code to create the outline.

3 Select an Action to take option of Execute or Open in new SQL editor and then click Finish.

For more information, see <u>Using the Outlines Tab (Oracle)</u>.

# MODIFY TUNING RESULTS

As you add SQL source to the Overview tab of a tuning job, the supported DML statements are automatically parsed out and a numbered statement record for each statement is added to the Overview tab.

Cases generated from tuning candidates are alternative forms of the original statement that have been optimized or otherwise "fixed" by the tuning function. Once you have executed a tuning job, tuning automatically generates all SQL optimizer hint-based variations that can be applied to the statement: If you change the schema of a statement

- All SQL Optimizer hint-based variations that can be applied to a statement.
- A transformation-based case, if any of the eight common quick fixes can be applied to an SQL statement. This feature leverages the DB Optimizer Code Quality Check functionality. See <u>Understanding Code Quality Checks</u> for more information on the eight quick fixes. A transformation case, in turn, has its own set of SQL Optimizer hint cases. For information on query rewrites, see <u>DB2</u>, <u>Oracle</u>, <u>SQL Server</u>, <u>Sybase Query Rewrites</u>. For information on other transformations, see <u>Examples of Transformations and SQL Query Rewrites</u>.
- SQL Query Rewrites may be suggested when tuning. For example, a recommended rewrite for EXISTS may be IN. For information on query rewrites, see <u>DB2</u>, <u>Oracle</u>, <u>SQL Server</u>, <u>Sybase Query Rewrites</u>.

~~	erview						i) 50	Ľ ▼
uning	g Stateme 🛛 🖳	Generate case	es 📃 Perform detail ana	Execu	ite each ger	nerated case	2	•
			Statement			Т	ïme	
	Name	Schema	Text	Tables	Views	Elapsed (s)	Improved (s	)
	SELECT 1	MOVIES	select from customer,					
iOL	SELECT 2	MOVIES	select from					
								1
		COL Chakes	marks and Cases			Cash ME	waandi ishiaa	
		SOL Stater	ments and Cases		>>	Cost >>E	xecutiistics	>>
	Name	-	ments and Cases Text				xecutiistics apsed Time (s)	-
	Name			tal, rentaliter	1			-
		S	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	SELECT 1	siLRewrite	Text		1			-
	ELECT 1 EIN_TO_EXI	siLRewrite	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	E [BETWEEN_	sLRewrite	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			>> Ph
	SELECT 1 (IN_TO_EXI (BETWEEN_ INDEX	sLRewrite	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	SELECT 1	sLRewrite	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	SELECT 1 (IN_TO_EXI (BETWEEN_ INDEX DYNAMIC_S FULL INDEX_SS INDEX_FFS	survey and a surve	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	SELECT 1 (IN_TO_EXI (BETWEEN_ INDEX DYNAMIC_S FULL INDEX_FFS INDEX_COM	survey and a surve	Text elect from customer, movierent		1			-
	SELECT 1 (IN_TO_EXI (BETWEEN_ INDEX DYNAMIC_S FULL INDEX_SS INDEX_FFS INDEX_COM NO_INDEX	SAMPLING	Text elect from customer, movierent SQL query Hint-based cases	y rewrites	n			-
	SELECT 1 (IN_TO_EXI (BETWEEN_ INDEX DYNAMIC_S FULL INDEX_FFS INDEX_COM	SAMPLING	Text elect from customer, movierent	y rewrites	n			

Hint-based cases and the transformation-based cases are a special case of the statement records added to the Overview tab as you add candidates to a tuning job. With the exception of the Text, Source, and Index Analysis fields, cases are identical to the standard statement record. Similarly, execution, statistics collection, and other options available for basic statement records are available for individual cases.

Once cases have been generated, if you have the required permissions on the specified data source, you can apply the changes suggested by hint and transformation based cases in the Overview table.

# DB2, ORACLE, SQL SERVER, SYBASE QUERY REWRITES

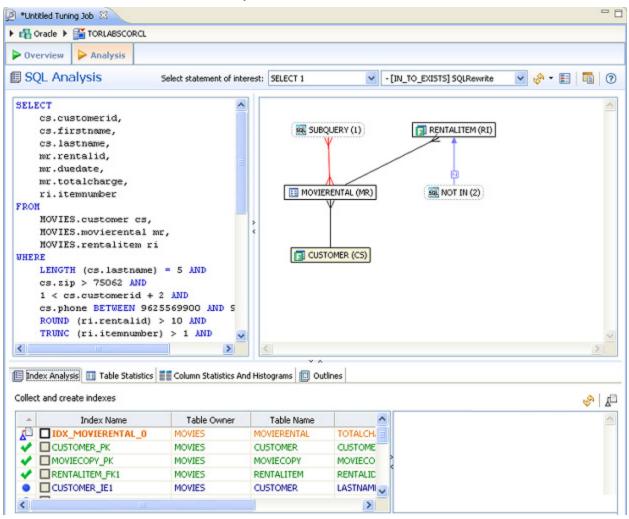
The following query rewrites or transformations may be recommended during tuning. The examples below are for Oracle data sources. The implementations for DB2, SQL Server, and Sybase data sources are slightly different. These rewrites are available on all four platforms except for those noted for ORACLE and DB2 only.

Before	After
select * from t1 where <b>EXISTS</b> (select null from t2 where t2.key = t1.key);	select * from t1 where t1.key IN (select t2.key from t2);
select * from t1 where <b>NOT EXISTS</b> (select null from t2 where t2.key = t1.key);	select * from t1 where t1.key <b>NOT IN</b> (select t2.key from t2 where t2.key is not null);
select * from t1 where t1.key IN (select t2.key from t2);	select * from t1 where <b>EXISTS</b> (select null from t2 where t2.key = t1.key);
select * from t1 where t1.key <b>NOT IN</b> (select t2.key from t2 where t2.key is not null);	select * from t1 where <b>NOT EXISTS</b> (select null from t2 where t2.key = t1.key);
select * from t1 where <b>NOT EXISTS</b> (select null from t2 where t2.key = t1.key);	select t1.* from t1, t2 where t1.key = t2.key(+) and t2.key is null
select * from t1 where t1.key <b>NOT IN</b> (select t2.key from t2 where t2.key is not null);	select t1.* from t1, t2 where t1.key = t2.key(+) and t2.key is null;
select column <b>BETWEEN</b> X AND Y	select (column <= X AND column >= Y)
select column <b>NOT BETWEEN</b> X AND Y	select (column < X AND column > Y)
select (column<= X AND column >= Y)	select column <b>BETWEEN</b> X AND Y
select (column < X AND column > Y)	select column <b>NOT BETWEEN</b> X AND Y
select t1.* from t1, t2 where t1.key = t2.key and t2.col = 10;	select t1.* from t1, (select * from t2 where t2.col = 10) inline_alias where t1.key= inline_alias.key;
For DB2 and Oracle only	
select t2.* from t1, t2 where t1.key = t2.key and t1.col is null	select * from t2 where t2.key IN (select t1.key from t1 where t1.col is null )

# Using the Analysis Tab

The **Analysis** tab provides detailed information about statements and cases selected from the **Overview** tab, after a tuning job has been executed. It also shows filter ratio, and table and join sizes.

The **Analysis** tab contains information about the statement or case, its full SQL code, a diagram of the SQL statement, and Index Analysis.



Additionally, for the Oracle and SQL Server platforms there are Table Statistics, Column Statistics and Histograms, and Outlines/Plan Guides tabs. For more information, see <u>Using Platform-Specific Features</u>.

Statement analysis is performed when you click **Perform detail analysis** on the **Overview** tab and then click **Run Job** or when you click the **Analysis tab**. In order to view and analyze statement statistics, select the tab (Index Analysis, Table Statistics, Column Statistics and Histograms, or Outline) and the statements whose statistics you want to analyze.

Next to the **Select statement of interest** list at the top, you choose to see an analysis of the **-ROOT** statement, or you can click the list and see an analysis of any one of the generated cases produced by running the tuning job from the **Overview** tab.

For more information, see Visual SQL Tuning.

### IMPLEMENTING INDEX ANALYSIS RECOMMENDATIONS

Once you have added tuning candidates to a tuning job, DB Optimizer can analyze the effectiveness of the indexes in the database and recommend the creation of new indexes where the new indexes can increase performance.

In the **Collect and create indexes** table, any indexes DB Optimizer recommends you create are marked in orange.

t and create indexes						¢.	<u>r</u> ii	
Index Name	Table Owner	Table Name	Column Name	Index Type	^	Table MOVIES, MOVIERENTAL is scanned	^	Crea
IDX_MOVIERENTA	_0 MOVIES	MOVIERENTAL	TOTALCHARGE	Normal	* =	via fuli table scan but it has a filter mr.totalcharge > (select avg		Inde
CUSTOMER_PK	MOVIES	CUSTOMER	CUSTOMERID	Unique		<ul> <li>(totalcharge) from MOVIES.movierental)</li> </ul>	=	
MOVIECOPY_PK	MOVIES	MOVIECOPY	MOVIECOPVID	Unique		on it and we created a virtual index		
RENTALITEM_FKL	MOVIES	RENTALITEM	RENTALID	Normal		IDX_MOVERENTAL_0 which the optimizer	-	
CUSTOMER_IE1	MOVIES	OUSTOMER.	LASTNAME	Normal	v	picked up, so we suggest implementing	v	

### To accept the suggestion and have tuning automatically generate an index:

1 For any recommended index, click the checkbox to the left of the index.

Optionally, modify the Index type by clicking in the **Index Type** column and then selecting a type from the list.

2 Click the **Create Indexes** button.

The Index Analysis dialog appears.

To view the index SQL in an editor for later implementation, click the statement and then click **Open in a SQL editor**.

To run the index SQL and create the index on the selected database, click **Execute**.

# VISUAL SQL TUNING

**NOTE:** Visual SQL Tuning is not available in DB Optimizer Developer.

DB Optimizer can now parse an SQL query and analyze the indexes and constraints on the tables in the query and display the query in graphical format on The Visual SQL Tuning (VST) diagram, which can be displayed in either Summary Mode or Detail Mode. This helps developers, designers and DBAs see flaws in the schema design such as Cartesians joins, implied Cartesians joins and many-to-many relationships. The VST diagram also helps the user to more quickly understand the components of an SQL query, thus accelerating trouble-shooting and analysis.

This section is comprised of the following topics:

- Changing Diagram Detail Display
- Interpreting the VST Diagram Graphics

### CHANGING DIAGRAM DETAIL DISPLAY

This section is comprised of the following topics:

- <u>Choosing the Tuning Statement and Generated Case to Analyze</u>
- <u>Viewing the VST Diagram Legend</u>
- <u>Viewing Table Counts and Ratios</u>
- <u>Viewing the Explain Plan</u>
- <u>Viewing the VST Diagram in Summary Mode</u>
- <u>Viewing the VST Diagram in Detail Mode</u>
- Changing Detail Level for a Specific Table
- <u>Viewing All Table Fields</u>
- Viewing Diagram Object SQL
- Expanding Views in the VST Diagram
- <u>Viewing the Oracle Explain Plan Overlay</u>

CHOOSING THE TUNING STATEMENT AND GENERATED CASE TO ANALYZE

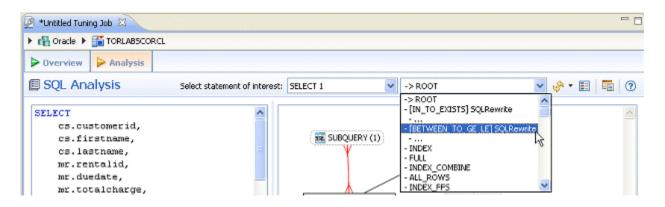
If, from the Overview tab, you have run the tuning job using more than one tuning statement, from the Analysis tab, you can choose to see the SQL analysis of any one of the tuning statements.

1 On the Analysis tab, click the **Select statement of interest** list and choose the tuning statement you want to see analyzed here.

🖉 *Untitled Tuning Job 🛛		- 0
▶ 📸 Oracle 🕨 🎬 TORLABSCORCL		
Dverview Analysis		
SQL Analysis     Select statement of interest:		🗸 🗞 - 📰 🔤 🔊
ALL DOT	SELECT 1	

Notice that next to the statement of interest box another list ->ROOT. This shows that the statement being analyzed is the original statement, without any of the generated cases. This is the default selection.

2 To choose the generated case to be analyzed, click the second **Select statement of interest** list and choose a generated case.



After you make your selections, a new analysis is performed taking into consideration the statement and case you chose. A new diagram is displayed and the Index Analysis, Table Statistics, Column Statistics And Histograms, and Outlines are recalculated and updated.

#### VIEWING THE VST DIAGRAM LEGEND

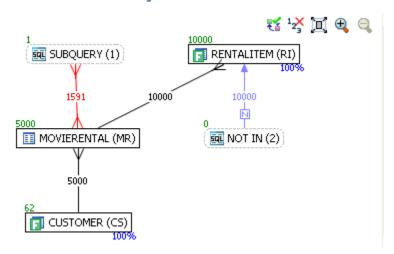
Click the **Diagram Legend** toggle [**E**] to view the legend and then click it again to hide it.

All the icons used in the VST diagram are identified and in the Diagram Legend.

	Diagram Legend	^
	Table	
66	View	
	Materialized View	
SQL	Sub-query	
CTE	Common Table Expression	
	Column	
	Index	
ХÞ	Primary Key	
aų	Unique Key	
F	Filtered object	
≻≺	Many to Many (M:N)	
$\leftarrow$	Parent to Child (1:N)	
	Unique (1:1)	_
•	OUTER JOIN	
-⊡->	EXISTS / IN	~

### VIEWING TABLE COUNTS AND RATIOS

To view or hide table counts, two table join sizes and filtered result set ratios, click the Ratios and Counts icon [12].

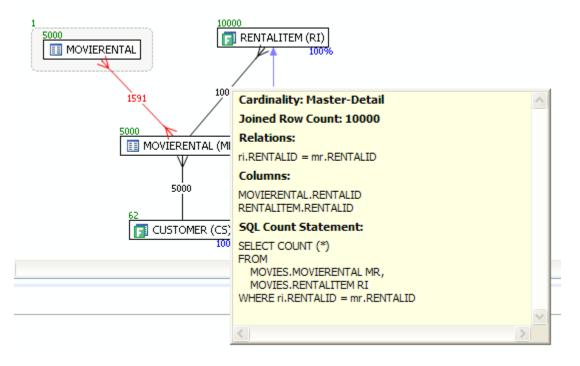


Green numbers at top left of table represent the total number of rows in that table. In the above the MOVIERENTAL (MR) table has 5000 rows.

Blue percentage at the bottom right of the table represent the percentage of rows in that table that meet the selection criteria. In the above example, 100 percent of the rows in the RENTALITEM (RI) table have met the selection criteria.

The numbers on the table joins indicate the total number of rows that meet the selection criteria for both tables.

You can also view the SQL Query that created a relationship by hovering over the relationship. If the tooltip contents is larger than the size of the tooltip rectangle, you can hover the mouse on top of the tooltip for a second, then it will turn into a dialog you can re-size, scroll in, and select text from to copy into the Clipboard.

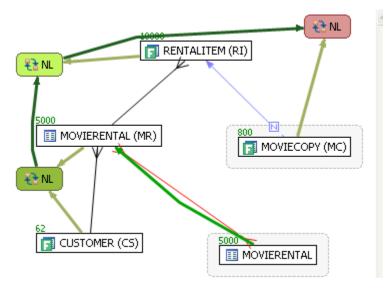


VIEWING THE EXPLAIN PLAN

**NOTE:** The Explain Plan is available only for the Oracle 10g platform.

Hover the mouse over the VST diagram to see the **Explain Plan** icon [**\*\***] and then click it to view the Explain Plan Overlay. Click the **Explain Plan** icon again to hide the overlay.

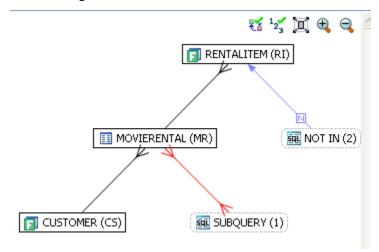
The additional nodes shown in the Explain Plan overlay provide details on the flow of the query plan, with operations (such as nested loops, sorts, and joins) showing connecting tables and other operations.



Hover the mouse over the objects or relationships in the overlay to view additional details.

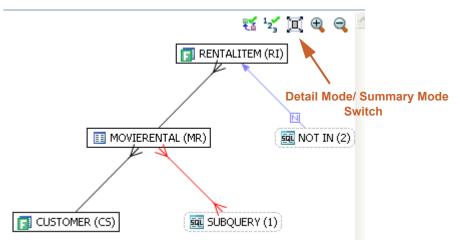
### VIEWING THE VST DIAGRAM IN SUMMARY MODE

By default the diagram displays Summary Mode, showing only table names and joins, as seen in the following illustration

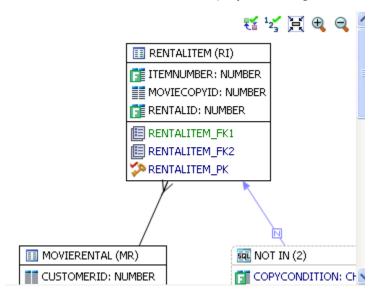


VIEWING THE VST DIAGRAM IN DETAIL MODE

By default, the VST diagram displays in Summary Mode, but by clicking the **Detail Mode**/ **Summary Mode** switch.



additional details of the tables display, including table columns and indexes

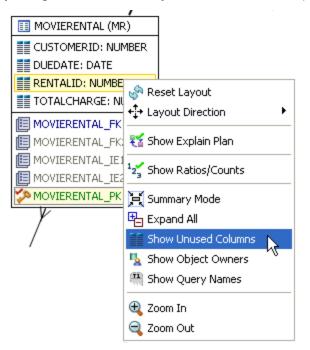


CHANGING DETAIL LEVEL FOR A SPECIFIC TABLE

You can also switch between Summary Mode and Detail Mode for a specific table or view, by double-clicking the object name.

### VIEWING ALL TABLE FIELDS

By default, only fields that are used in the WHERE clause are displayed in detail mode; however, if you right-click the table you can choose to display even unused columns as follows:



All the columns in the table are shown, and not just the ones used in the WHERE clause of the SQL statement.

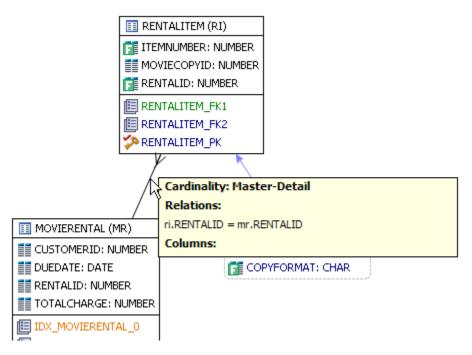
II MOVIERENTAL (MR)			
CUSTOMERID: NUMBER			
DUEDATE: DATE			
RENTALID: NUMBER			
TOTALCHARGE: NUMBER			
MOVIERENTAL_FK1			
E MOVIERENTAL_FK2			
E MOVIERENTAL_IE1			
E MOVIERENTAL_IE2			
MOVIERENTAL_PK			

### VIEWING DIAGRAM OBJECT SQL

While in Detail Mode, hovering the mouse over the sub query, table name, field, or index displays the SQL required to create that object.

E RENTALITEM (RI)	
ITEMNUMBER: NUMBER	
MOVIECOPYID: NUMBER	
📑 RENTALID: NUMBER	
E RENTALITEM_FK1	
	DEX MOVIES.RENTALITEM_FK2 ES.RENTALITEM(MOVIECOPYID)

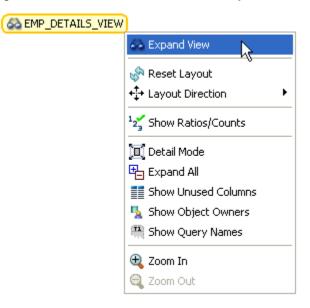
Hovering over the join between two tables displays the relationship between the two tables.



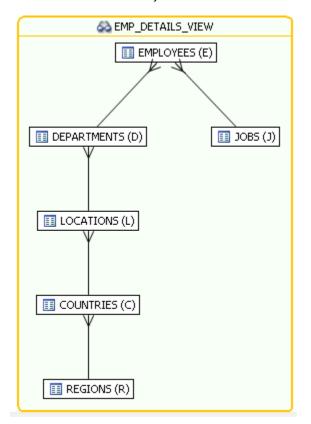
EXPANDING VIEWS IN THE VST DIAGRAM

If there are views in the Visual SQL Tuning diagram, they can be expanded by right clicking the view name and choosing **Expand View**:

Right click on the view, and choose **Expand View** 



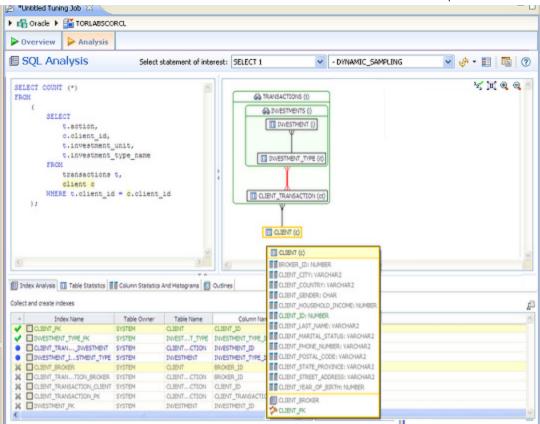
Now we can see the objects in the view:



You can further expand the sub-view within the original view also.

The following is an example of view expansion along with the Explain Plan to the left.

Notice in the view expansion a list of all the indexes on all the underlying tables in the views and sub views and which of those indexes is used in the default execution plan.

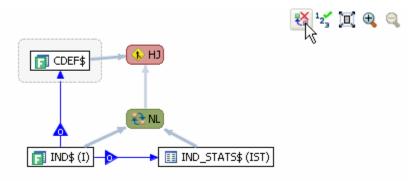


VIEWING THE ORACLE EXPLAIN PLAN OVERLAY

**NOTE:** This option is only available for Oracle versions 10 and higher.

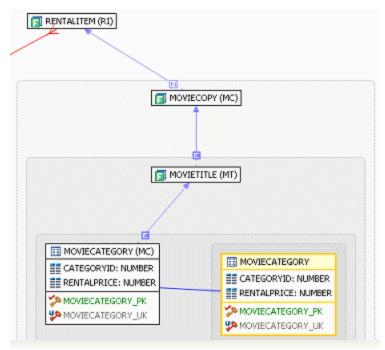
Click the Explain Plan toggle [ 🚮], you can choose to view or hide the Explain Plan details.

The additional nodes shown in the Explain Plan overlay provide details on the flow of the query plan, with operations (such as nested loops, sorts, and joins) showing connecting tables and other operations. Hover the mouse over the objects or relationships to view additional details.



## EXPANDING SUBQUERIES AND NESTED SUBQUERIES

Double-click queries to expand them or right-click the query and select **Expand Query** from the menu that appears. The following shows several layers of nesting queries.



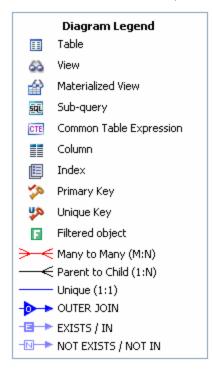
## INTERPRETING THE VST DIAGRAM GRAPHICS

This section contains the following topics that will help you understand the graphics in VST diagrams:

- Viewing the Diagram Legend
- <u>Colors</u>
- Connecting Lines/Joins

### VIEWING THE DIAGRAM LEGEND

Click the **Diagram Legend Toggle** button as shown in the diagram below to see a description of the icons and relationship lines used in VST diagrams.



### Colors

The color of the index entries in the **Collect and Create Indexes** table is interpreted as follows:

Text Color	Interpretation
	Index is used in the query.
	Index is usable but not used by the current execution path.
	This index is missing. DB Optimizer recommends that you create this index.
	This index exists on the table but not usable in this query as it is written.

### **CONNECTING LINES/JOINS**

Joins are represented with connecting lines between nodes. You can move tables in the diagram by clicking and dragging them to the desired location. The position of the connecting lines is automatically adjusted. The following describes when a particular type of connecting line is used and the default positioning of the line.

Connecting Lines	When used
++	<b>One-to-One Join</b> relationships are graphed horizontally using blue lines. For more information, see <u>One-to-One Join</u> .

Connecting Lines	When used
	<b>One-to-Many Join</b> relationships are graphed with the many table above the one table. For more information, see <u>One-to-Many Join</u> .
INVESTMENT	<b>Cartesian Join</b> shows the table highlighted in red with no connectors to indicate that it is joined in via a Cartesian join. For more information, see <u>Cartesian Join</u> .
≻←	<b>Many-to-Many Join</b> relationships are connected by a red line and the relative location is not restricted. For more information, see <u>Many-to-Many Join</u> .
>€	Indirect Relationship. For more information, see Indirect Relationship
<b>-</b> >->	Outer Join: For more information, see <u>Outer Join</u> .
	<b>Unique</b> : For more information, see <u>Unique</u> .
- <u>N</u> >	<b>Not Exists and Not in</b> relationship lines connect the subquery to the table being queried. Notice that when you click this relationship line, the SQL text creating the relationship is also selected. For more information, see <u>Not In or Not Exists Join</u> .
È- <mark>E</mark> >	<b>Exists and In</b> relationship lines connect the subquery to the table being queried. Notice that when you click this relationship line, the SQL text creating the relationship is also selected. For more information, see <u>In or Exists Join</u> .

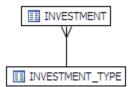
### ONE-TO-ONE JOIN

If two tables are joined on their primary key, then graphically, these would be laid out side-byside, with a one-to-one connector:

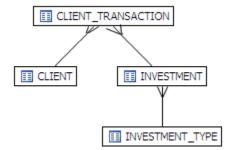
INVESTMENT\_TYPE OFFICE\_LOCATION

### ONE-TO-MANY JOIN

This is the default positioning of a one-to-many relationship, where INVESTMENT\_TYPE is the master table and INVESTMENT is the details table.



The following is an example of a query that consists of only many-to-one joins, which is more typical:

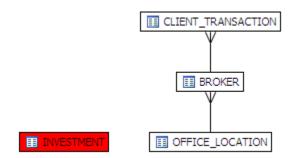


**CARTESIAN JOIN** 

A Cartesian join is described in the following example where the query is missing join criteria on the table INVESTMENT:

```
SELECT
          A.BROKER ID BROKER ID,
          A.BROKER LAST NAME BROKER LAST NAME,
          A.BROKER FIRST NAME BROKER FIRST NAME,
          A.YEARS \overline{\texttt{W}}\texttt{ITH} firm years \texttt{W}\texttt{ITH} firm,
          C.OFFICE NAME OFFICE NAME,
         SUM (B.BROKER COMMISSION) TOTAL COMMISSIONS
     FROM
         BROKER A,
          CLIENT TRANSACTION B,
          OFFICE LOCATION C,
          INVESTMENT I
    WHERE
         A.BROKER_ID = B.BROKER_ID AND
A.OFFICE_LOCATION_ID = C.OFFICE_LOCATION_ID
     GROUP BY
         A.BROKER_ID,
         A.BROKER LAST NAME,
A.BROKER FIRST NAME,
         A.YEARS_WITH FIRM,
         C.OFFICE NAME;
```

Graphically, this looks like:



INVESTMENT is highlighted in red with no connectors to indicate that it is joined in via a Cartesian join.

Possible missing join conditions are displayed in the **Overview** tab under **Generated Cases** in the transformations area. DB Optimize recommends that you create these joins.

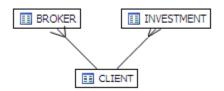
>> SQL Statements and Cases		>> Cost	>Executiistics	» 0	Other Execution Statistics		
Name	Text	Value	Elapsed Time (s)	Physical Reads	Logical Reads	CPU T	
SELECT 1	select from BROKER,	34014.0	6.22	0	170		
🖂 [Missing a valid join criteria] transformation		274.0	0.04	0	167		
FULL		34019.0	6.29	0	173		
LEADING1		34017.0	6.25	0	192		
ALL_ROWS		34014.0	6.35	0	170		
······ LEADING3		34017.0	6.41	0	170		
······ INDEX		34392.0	6.58	0	414		
LEADING2		38148.0	7.94	0	170		
ORDERED		38147.0	8.61	0	170		
LUSE_NL		38198.0	9.03	0	37518		
<						>	

**NOTE:** Transformations are highlighted in yellow.

### Implied Cartesian Join

If there are different details for a master without other criteria then a Cartesian-type join is created:

```
SELECT *
FROM
investment i,
broker b,
client c
WHERE
b.manager_id=c.client_id and
i.investment_type_id=c.client_id;
```



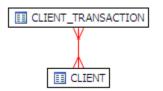
The result set of BROKER to CLIENT will be multiplied by the result set of INVESTMENT to CLIENT.

### MANY-TO-MANY JOIN

If there is no unique index at either end of a join then it can be assumed that in some or all cases the join is many-to-many; there are no constraints preventing a many-to-many join. For example, examine the following query:

```
SELECT *
FROM
    client_transaction ct,
    client c
WHERE
    ct.transaction_status=c.client_marital_status;
```

There is no unique index on either of the fields being joined so the optimizer assumes this is a many-to-many join and the relationship is displayed graphically as:



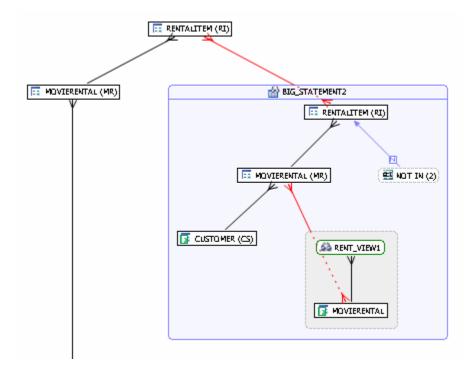
If one of the fields is unique, then the index should be declared as such to help the optimizer.

#### INDIRECT RELATIONSHIP

Indirect relationships are produced by the following SQL, where BIG\_STATEMENT2 is a Materialized View.

```
SELECT CS.*
FROM
MOVIES.CUSTOMER CS,
MOVIES.MOVIERENTAL MR,
MOVIES.RENTALITEM RI,
OE.BIG_STATEMENT2
WHERE
CS.ZIP > '75062' AND
MR.RENTALID = RI.RENTALID AND
RI.ITEMNUMBER = OE.BIG_STATEMENT2.ITEMNUMBER AND
MR.CUSTOMERID = CS.CUSTOMERID;
```

The following diagram produced by the SQL above shows that an indirect relationship exists between the RENTALITEM(RI) tables inside and outside the materialized view, BIG\_STATEMENT2. An indirect relationship also exists between MOVIERENTAL (MR) inside BIG\_STATEMENT2 and MOVIERENTAL(MR) inside the RENT\_VIEW1 view.



### In or Exists Join

The following SQL contains a nest IN subquery (shown in bold text) that is graphically represented with the Subquery summary icon and the IN join.

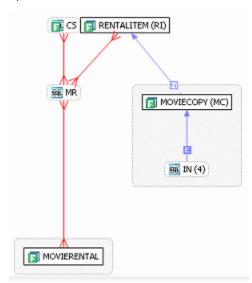
```
SELECT
```

```
cs.customerid,
    cs.firstname,
    cs.lastname,
    mr.rentalid,
    mr.duedate,
    mr.totalcharge,
    ri.itemnumber
FROM
    (
        SELECT
            cl.customerid,
            cl.firstname,
            cl.lastname,
            c1.phone
        FROM MOVIES.customer c1
        WHERE EXISTS (SELECT NULL
```

```
FROM MOVIES.customer c2
                      WHERE
                          cl.customerid <> c2.customerid AND
                          c1.lastname = c2.lastname AND
                          cl.phone BETWEEN 0 AND 9999569900)
    )
    cs,
    (
        SELECT
            customerid,
            rentalid,
            duedate,
            totalcharge,
            rentaldate
        FROM MOVIES.movierental
        WHERE totalcharge > 10
    )
    mr,
    MOVIES.rentalitem ri
WHERE
    LENGTH (cs.lastname) = 10 AND
    - 1 < cs.customerid AND
    ROUND (ri.rentalid) > 10 AND
    TRUNC (ri.itemnumber) > 1 AND
    mr.totalcharge > (SELECT AVG (totalcharge)
                      FROM MOVIES.movierental
                      WHERE TOTALCHARGE >= 40) AND
    ri.moviecopyid NOT IN (SELECT mc.moviecopyid
                           FROM MOVIES.moviecopy mc
                           WHERE
                               mc.copyformat = 'vhs' AND
                               mc.copycondition = 'new' AND
                               mc.movieid IN (SELECT mt.movieid
                                               FROM MOVIES.movietitle mt
                                               WHERE
                                                   mt.year < 1990 AND
                                                   mt.rating IN ('pg', 'r') AND
                                                   mt.categoryid IN (SELECT
mc.categoryid
                                                                     FROM
MOVIES.moviecategory mc
                                                                     WHERE
mc.rentalprice = (SELECT MAX (rentalprice)
FROM MOVIES.moviecategory
WHERE categoryid = mc.categoryid))) AND
    mr.CUSTOMERID = cs.CUSTOMERID AND
```

ri.RENTALID = mr.RENTALID

Graphically, this would display as the following when the MOVIECOPY (MC) subquery is expanded:

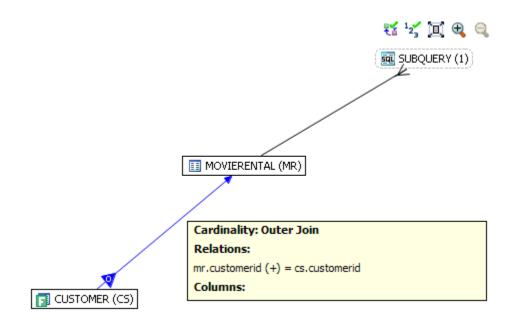


#### OUTER JOIN

The bold SQL predicate in the statement below defines the outer join between customer and movierental.

```
select cs.*
from
   MOVIES.customer cs,
   MOVIES.movierental mr
where
   length (cs.lastname) = 8 and
    cs.zip > 75062 and
    1 < cs.customerid + 2 and
    cs.phone between 9625569900 and 9999569900 and
   mr.rentalid = (select max (ri.rentalid)
                   from
                       MOVIES.rentalitem ri,
                       MOVIES.moviecopy mc
                   where
                       ri.itemnumber > 1 and
                       mc.moviecopyid = 700) and
   mr.customerid (+) = cs.customerid;
```

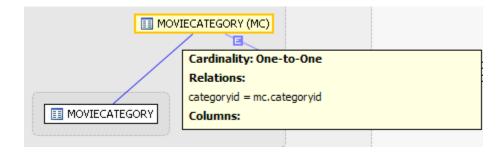
The following screen shot illustrates how the outer join is displayed in the VST diagram.



#### UNIQUE

The subquery below illustrates a unique relationship between two primary keys.

```
...select max (rentalprice)
from MOVIES.moviecategory
where categoryid = mc.categoryid...
```

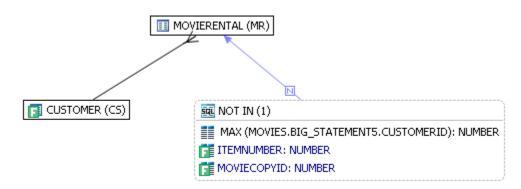


#### NOT IN OR NOT EXISTS JOIN

The following SQL contains a NOT IN subquery (shown in bold below) that is graphically represented with the Subquery summary icon and the NOT IN join.

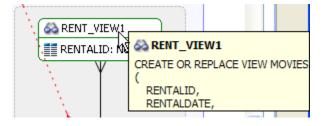
```
SELECT CS.*
FROM
MOVIES.CUSTOMER CS,
MOVIES.MOVIERENTAL MR
WHERE
CS.ZIP > '75062' AND
MR.RENTALID NOT IN (SELECT MAX (MOVIES.BIG_STATEMENT5.CUSTOMERID)
FROM
MOVIES.RENTALITEM RI,
MOVIES.BIG_STATEMENT5
WHERE
RI.ITEMNUMBER > 1 AND
MC.MOVIECOPYID = 700) AND
MR.CUSTOMERID = CS.CUSTOMERID;
```

Graphically, this statement would look like this:



### VIEWING OBJECT SQL

Hover over the name of an object to view the object SQL as shown in the diagram below.



### Refreshing Tuning Statements

At times you may see an error on the Overview page, which when you mouse over it, indicates that the tuning statements are out of sync and need to be refreshed. This can happen, for example, if you tune a statement, then delete it, and insert another SQL query for tuning.

### To refresh the tuning statements

In the Tuning Statements area of the Overview tab, right-click the tuning statement and select **Refresh Tuning Statements**.

<u> (</u>	Overview <u>1 warr</u>	ning detected				
Tun	ing Statements	🗹 Generate ca:				
		Sta				
	Name	Schema				
SOL		MOVIES se				
50	📌 Refresh Tuning Stat	ements se				
	🌆 Generate Cases	- VV				
	Detail Analysis					
	Execute					
	Clear Execution Results					
G	鹀 Edit					
- [	📄 Сору	ent				
	💼 Paste	ect				
	💢 Delete	ect				
	₩ ₩PRename					
	Clone Case					
-	😴 Explain Plan					
Ξ.,	Preferences					

### Refreshing the VST Diagram

There are two refresh options available: **Refresh** and **Refresh All**. Click the **Refresh** list as shown below to gain access to these options



- **Refresh**: Regenerates the Analysis tab including the VST diagram. Any changes made on the tab are reflected in the diagram.
- **Full Refresh**: Re-caches all objects used in (or related to) the query, then regenerates the Analysis tab including the VST diagram. This option is typically used when the underlying objects have been recently changed.

# USING PLATFORM-SPECIFIC FEATURES

This section describes the tuning features specific to individual platforms.

- <u>Using the Table Statistics Tab (Oracle and SQL Server)</u>
- Using the Column Statistics And Histograms Tab (Oracle and SQL Server)
- Using the Outlines Tab (Oracle)
- Using the Plan Guides Tab (SQL Server)
- Tuning SQL Statements in the System Global Area (Oracle)

### USING THE TABLE STATISTICS TAB (ORACLE AND SQL SERVER)

The Table Statistics area of the Analysis tab indicates when and if table statistics were last taken. Using the Table Statistics you can view the information the optimizer uses to choose a path and assess the validity of the various hints presented on the Overview tab.

ew table statistics								3
	Object	» Sta	tistics	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	Monitoring	»	Attributes	
Table Owner	Table Name	Statistics Status	Days Since Stats Taken		Monitoring		Cache	
SYSTEM	PS_RETROPAYPGM_TBL	Statistics OK	200	VES		N		
SYSTEM	PS_PAY_CALENDAR	Statistics OK	200	YES		N		
SYSTEM	WB_JOB	Statistics OK	200	YES		N		
SYSTEM	WB RETROPAY EARNS	Statistics OK	200	YES		N		
Печетем	DS DETRODAY DOST	Challenge CM	200	NEC		N		

This table draws attention to:

• **Missing statistics**: Missing statistics can cause the optimizer to choose the wrong path because the optimizer uses table statistics to make decisions. If the statistics are missing, you can click the select a table and then click

**Collect Statistics** in the far right of the tab. This sends a request to the database to analyze the table and calculate the statistics.

• **Out-of-date statistics**: Like missing statistics, out-of-date statistics can also cause the optimizer to choose the wrong path. You can update the statistics by selecting a table, and

then clicking Display Statistics 🦃 , which refreshes the statistics from the database or by

clicking Collect Statistics  $\mathbf{k}^{\Box}$  , which requests the database to analyze the table and calculate the statistics.

**NOTE:** Collecting Statistics may be time-consuming, depending on how many tables the database is analyzing and the number of rows in each table.

- Useful statistics: The number of rows in a table and whether the table has been modified since the statistics were last collected can help you to determine which hints you should implement in the SQL code. These statistics can help the DB Administrator to better understand the database.
  - **TIP:** You can right-click anywhere in a row and choose options such as Collect Statistics, Display Statistics, and Copy from the short-cut menu.

# Using the Column Statistics And Histograms Tab (Oracle and SQL Server)

Histograms are special statistics that exist for a limited number of columns and are created by the database administrator. Column histograms should be created only when there are highlyskewed values in a column, such as is the case of an order details table with an Order Status column where the number of closed orders for a business operating for several years is far greater than the number of open orders. The Order Status column therefore meets the criteria of a useful target for a histogram because the data is highly skewed. Using histograms the optimizer determines that a full-scan is recommended when searching for closed orders, but an index scan is more useful when searching for open orders.

### ORACLE-SPECIFIC COLUMN STATISTICS AND HISTOGRAMS TAB EXAMPLE

DBOptimizer looks at the columns that have histograms and using statistics tries to determine whether the column is a good or bad candidate for a histogram and presents this information on the Column Statistics And Histograms tab.

ew colu	mn statisl	tics							\$
		Object		**		н	stograms		
Gather	Drop	Table Nome	Column Name	Histogram	# Buchets	Filter Type	Indexed	Median Value Deviation	# Distinct Value
		PS_PAV_CALENDAR	PAY_CONFIRM_RUN	NONE	L	Literal Equality	Yes		
		PS_RETROPAV_RQST	RETROPAY_SEQ_NO	NONE	L	Join Equality	Ves		1
		PS_RETROPAVPGM_TEL	OFF_CYCLE	NONE	L	Join Equality	No		
		PS PAV CALENDAR	PAYGROUP	NONE	L	Join Equality	Ves		
		BE DETRODOUDCES TO	DETECTION DOM IN	MONE.		tate the relies	Rec		

The row shading indicates the following:

- Green: Good histogram candidate
- Red: Bad histogram candidate
- No shading: Not determined to be a good or bad histogram candidate

#### **Median Value Deviation**

For columns that have histograms, the median value deviation is presented. Understanding the median value deviation can help you determine whether an index scan or a full-table scan would be more efficient.

The median value deviation represents the number of values that have duplicates away from the median. In the case or the Order Status column, there are only three possible values, open, processing, and closed. Consider the following:

- 10 open orders
- 100, 000 closed orders
- 1 order in processing

In this case the median is the middle value, 10. The number of closed orders is 10,000 times the median which indicates that the column data is highly skewed. In this case the value in the Median Value Deviation column would be presented as

1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0

There are 1's at the first and 5th spot in the median value deviation field indicating one column value (value of orders in the *processing* state which appears once) is 1 factor of 10 away from the median and there is a 1 at the 5th position indicating there is a column value (orders in the *closed* state) that appears 5 factors of 10 more often (10,000) than the median value of 10.

A column with a median value deviation of 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 indicates that the column data is not skewed and it is a bad candidate for a histogram, and therefore a full scan of the table would more efficiently satisfy a query than an index scan.

To update the statistics of any object, you can select **Gather** for that column and then click **Display Statistics** or **Collect Statistics**.

To stop gathering statistics for an object, such as a bad candidate for a histogram, select **Drop** for that column and then click **Display Statistics** or **Collect Statistics**.

**TIP:** If you are gathering statistics for a column for which the statistics were missing or outof-date, then once the statistics collection is complete, you should return to the Overview tab and rerun the cases, because the characteristics of the column may have changed, so the hints to improve performance would also change.

### USING THE OUTLINES TAB (ORACLE)

The Outlines tab provides detailed information about outlines created by the query during the statement execution process on the **Overview** tab.

It provides information including the SQL statement name, if the outline is enabled or not, and the Name, Category, and Hints associated with the outline. Additionally, the Drop parameter specifies if it is dropped or not at execution time.

ew outlines				
Enabled	Drop	Name	Category	Hints
		SYS_O20684	DEFAULT	FULL(@"SEL\$2"
2		FULL	TEST	SWAP_JOIN_INPUTS(@"SEL\$1"

🗉 Index Analysis 🖽 Table Statistics 🗮 Column Statistics And Histograms 🔟 Outlines

In order to view outlines, the session needs to have USE\_STORED\_OUTLINES=true set prior to execution. Outlines in tuning are created for the DEFAULT category, by default. Use the following commands to enable outlines with the default settings:

alter system set USE\_STORED\_OUTILNES=true; alter system set USE\_STORED\_OUTLINES=`DEFAULT'; alter session set USE\_STORED\_OUTLINES=true;

Additionally, in order for a session to USE\_STORED\_OUTLINES, the user requires the create any outline role. Use the following command to set up the proper permissions:

```
grant create any outline to [user];
```

### USING THE PLAN GUIDES TAB (SQL SERVER)

This tab displays any existing plan guides on the server for the statements being tuned. This can be useful when trying to determine whether a plan guide is, or should be, used for a query, or conversely, finding plan guides that have become obsolete.

🗉 Index Analysis 🔠 Table Statistic	Column Statistics And Histograms	🛄 Plan Guides
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------

**View Plan Guides** 

Enabled	Drop	Name	Statement	Туре	Module / Batch	Parameters	Hints
		TUNER_PLAN_GUIDE	SELECT[ShiftID]	SQL			

In addition to the **Enabled** and **Drop** controls, each plan guide entry on the tab shows columns corresponding to the sp\_create\_plan\_guide call arguments the plan guide was created with.

Column	Description
Name	The name given the plan guide when it was created.
Statement	The text of the Transact-SQL statement
Туре	The type of entity in which the statement occurs:
	OBJECT - in the context of a stored procedure, scalar function, multistatement table- valued function, or DML trigger in the current database.
	SQL - in the context of a stand-alone statement or batch.
	TEMPLATE - specifies that this plan guide applies to any query that parameterizes to the specified statement form. Only the PARAMETERIZATION { FORCED   SIMPLE } hint can be specified if a <b>Type</b> of TEMPLATE is specified.
Module/Batch	Specifies either the name of the object in which the statement occurs or the batch text in which the statement appears.
Parameters	Specifies the definitions of all parameters in the statement.
Hints	Can be one of the following:
	- An OPTION clause containing any valid sequence of query hints
	- A query plan in XML format to be applied as a hint
	- NULL

**NOTE:** For a detailed understanding of the **Parameters** and **Hints** values, particularly when using the edit plan guide functionality described below, see the Microsoft SQL Server documentation.

You can modify any plan guide listed on the **Plan Guides** tab. You can enable or disable the plan guide, drop it, or specify parameters or hints.

### To drop a plan guide

• Select the **Drop** check box for that plan guide entry and then click the Apply button  $L^{\Box}$  on the far right of the tab.

#### To enable or disable a plan guide

• Enable by selecting the **Enabled** check box (or deselect **Enabled** to disable) for the plan guide entry and then click the Apply button *i* on the far right of the tab.

#### To edit a plan guide

- 1 Right-click a plan guide entry and select **Edit** to open the **Edit Plan Guide**.
- 2 In the **Parameters** field, provide a valid sp\_create\_plan\_guide stored procedure call @params = argument.
- 3 In the **Hints** field, provide a valid sp\_create\_plan\_guide stored procedure call @hints = argument.

- 4 Click **Next** to preview the generated stored procedure calls.
- 5 Click **Finish**.

### TUNING SQL STATEMENTS IN THE SYSTEM GLOBAL AREA (ORACLE)

On Oracle platforms, SQL statements that reside in the SGA can also be tuned. When you create a tuning job and specify an Oracle source, an additional tab appears in the Tuning Candidates section of tuning, named Active SQL in SGA.

The SGA contains all the SQL since the database has been started up, except for those that have been purged when the system runs out of memory. When analyzing the causes of a database bottleneck, it is perhaps more useful to view and tune the SQL statements most recently run, than those that have run in the last month, for example. DBOptimizer cannot tell you which statements have most recently run by looking in the SGA. However, by profiling the database using DBOptimizer Profiling and then optimizing the code by executing and running the generated cases, you will be able to see which paths are most likely causing a bottleneck and can be altered to enhance performance. Also, you can use Embarcadero Performance Center to continually monitor a database over a longer period of time to help you analyze and optimize database performance.

🗐 Scan SGA	
SGA filters Specify the filtering	g criteria for active SQL in the SGA.
Filter Criteria Ma <u>x</u> imum retrieve	ed queries:
Sort <u>b</u> y:	Executions
Advanced Filters	
<u>U</u> ser:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Parsing <u>S</u> chema:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Module:	×
Action:	✓
Ser <u>v</u> ice:	✓
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Einish Cancel

#### To add a statement active in the SGA:

1 From the **Overview** tab, click the SQL icon and select **Scan Oracle SGA**.

The Scan SGA wizard appears.

- 2 Set the filtering criteria for an SGA scan and then run the wizard. It returns all active statements on the Oracle source.
- 3 Choose the specific statements and add them to the tuning job.

# Additional Tuning Commands

In addition to tuning, the interface provides additional commands and functionality that enables you to view source code, statements, and other information regarding the data source.

- <u>View the Source Code of Tuning Candidates</u>
- <u>View Statement or Case Code in SQL Viewer</u>
- Open an Explain Plan for a Statement or Case
- Executing a Session from the Command Line

### VIEW THE SOURCE CODE OF TUNING CANDIDATES

You can view the source code of a tuning candidate as follows:

- On the **Ad hoc SQL** tab of the **Input** tab, you can see the SQL statements you typed or pasted into that tab.
- On the **Database objects, SQL Files, and Active SQL in SGA** tabs of the **Input** tab, you can double-click the name of any object added to that tab and an SQL session will open that displays the SQL of that database Object. The SQL editor in use is actually Rapid SQL, an Embarcadero product that is integrated with DB Optimizer.

### VIEW STATEMENT OR CASE CODE IN SQL VIEWER

The Tuning job's **Overview** tab let you open a statement in an SQL Viewer if you want to perform either of the following tasks:

- View the entire SQL statement.
- Set bind variables. If the Tuning Status Indicator indicates a statement or case has invalid bind variables, you must set those variables before executing the statement or case.

#### To view or set bind variables in a statement or case:

- 1 Right-click a statement or case and select Edit.
- 2 Use the **Data Type** and **Value** (or **NULL**) controls to specify the type and value for each bind variable.

After setting bind variables, you can execute a case.

**NOTE:** Setting the bind variables in a parent statement sets the bind variables in all generated cases for that statement.

### OPEN AN EXPLAIN PLAN FOR A STATEMENT OR CASE

Any valid SQL statement added to the **Overview** tab shows a calculated explain plan cost in the **Cost** field of the statement or case record. You can open an explain plan on these statements to view the sequence of operations used to execute the statement and the costs and other explain plan details for each operation.

On Oracle version 9 and higher, DB Optimizer attempts to get the Explain Plan from V\$SQL\_PLAN when possible. Otherwise, the Explain Plan is generated by the Oracle EXPLAIN PLAN command.

#### To initially open an explain plan on a valid SQL statement on the Overview tab:

- 1 Right-click in the **Name** field of any statement record showing a value in the **Cost** field.
- 2 Select **Explain Plan** from the context menu.

An Explain Plan tab opens below the **Overview** tab.

type filter text										6	
Plan Cost *					Estima	ted Statistic	s	10	Actual Statistics*	s# 🖌	
Operation	Cost	Operation Cost	Result	Cardinality	Bytes	CPU Cost	IO Cost	Optimizer	Starts		
SELECT STATEMENT	253.0	0.0		37	2183	102107	235	ALLWS			
* + PX COORDINATOR											
	253.0	0.0		37	2183	102107	235				
- ≈≪ HASH	253.0	0.0		37	2183	102107	235				
- RECEIVE	253.0	0.0		37	2183	102107	235				
*4 PX SEND - SYS.: TQ10003	253.0	0.0		37	2183	102107	235				
- ≪ HASH	253.0	1.0		37	2183	102107	235				
HASH JOIN	252.0	1.0		7981	470879	95195351	235				
- PX RECEIVE	67.0	0.0		37	703	24604129	63				
	67.0	0.0		37	703	24604129	63				
PX BLOCK	67.0	0.0		37	703	24604129	63				
TABLE AIENTI1	67.0	67.0	-	37	703	24604129	63	ANAED			
HASH JOIN	184.0	1.0		11706	468240	67387172	173			1	

Explain plan operations are shown in a typical tree structure showing parent-child relationships. The following table describes the column groups shown for each operation on the **Explain Plan** tab.

With the **Explain Plan** tab open, you can quickly switch the view to an explain plan for another SQL statement.

### To change the Explain Plan tab display to another SQL statement:

1 Click in the **Name** field of another statement record showing a value in the **Cost** field.

### EXECUTING A SESSION FROM THE COMMAND LINE

You can launch a tuning job from the command line using the following syntax:

dboptimizer.exe tune ds:ROMLABORCL10G\_1 sqlfile: C:\dboptimizer\workspace\test.sql

In the above command, the user has specified ROMLABORCL10G\_1 as the data source, and indicates a tuning session using the test.SQL script.

### SAVING A TUNING JOB

A tuning session can be saved to a file with a .tun suffix. This enables you to open the file at a later time for analysis and to share the tuning job results with other users.

🥮 Save As	N 🛛
Save As Save a tuning job	
Enter or select the parent folder:	
SQLProject	
<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	
File name: Untitled Tuning Job 3.tun	
? ок	Cancel

Tuning sessions can be saved as .tun files for use at a later time.

Once you have saved a tuning session to disk as a .tun file, it appears in the SQL Project Explorer under the name you saved it as. It can be opened again by double-clicking the project name.

### To save a tuning session:

Select the tuning session and then choose **File > Save As...**. Specify the project location you want to save the file in and modify the file name, as needed. Click **OK**. The tuning job project is added to SQL Project Explorer.

# CONFIGURING TUNING

This section contains information on configuring tuning. It provides information on setting up your data sources to work with tuning functionality, as well as information regarding preferences within the application for the customization of various features and functionality.

This section is comprised of the following topics:

- <u>Set Roles and Permissions on Data Sources</u>
- Specify Tuning Job Editor Preferences
- <u>Specify Case Generation Preferences</u>
- <u>Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences</u>

### SET ROLES AND PERMISSIONS ON DATA SOURCES

In order to take advantage of all tuning features, each user must have a specific set of permissions. The code below creates a role with all required permissions. To create the required role, execute the SQL against the target data source, modified according to the specific needs of your site:

/\* Create the role \*/ CREATE ROLE SQLTUNING NOT IDENTIFIED GRANT SQLTUNING TO "CONNECT" GRANT SQLTUNING TO SELECT CATALOG ROLE GRANT ANALYZE ANY TO SQLTUNING GRANT CREATE ANY OUTLINE TO SQLTUNING GRANT CREATE ANY PROCEDURE TO SOLTUNING GRANT CREATE ANY TABLE TO SOLTUNING GRANT CREATE ANY TRIGGER TO SQLTUNING GRANT CREATE ANY VIEW TO SQLTUNING GRANT CREATE PROCEDURE TO SQLTUNING GRANT CREATE SESSION TO SOLTUNING GRANT CREATE TRIGGER TO SOLTUNING GRANT CREATE VIEW TO SQLTUNING GRANT DROP ANY OUTLINE TO SQLTUNING GRANT DROP ANY PROCEDURE TO SQLTUNING GRANT DROP ANY TRIGGER TO SQLTUNING GRANT DROP ANY VIEW TO SQLTUNING GRANT SELECT ON SYS.V\_\$SESSION TO SQLTUNING GRANT SELECT ON SYS.V \$SESSTAT TO SQLTUNING GRANT SELECT ON SYS.V \$SQL TO SQLTUNING GRANT SELECT ON SYS.V\_\$STATNAME TO SQLTUNING

Once complete, you can assign the role to users who will be running tuning jobs:

/\* Create a sample user\*/
CREATE USER TUNINGUSER IDENTIFIED BY VALUES '05FFD26E95CF4A4B'
DEFAULT TABLESPACE USERS
TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP
QUOTA UNLIMITED ON USERS
PROFILE DEFAULT
ACCOUNT UNLOCK
/
GRANT SQLTUNING TO TUNINGUSER
/
ALTER USER TUNINGUSER DEFAULT ROLE SQLTUNING
/

### SPECIFY TUNING JOB EDITOR PREFERENCES

Tuning job editor preferences let you control certain aspects of the appearance of items in the tuning job editor as well as default behaviors.

1 Using the SQL Optimization perspective, select **Preferences > Tuning Job Editor**.

Preferences (Filtered)	en e
type filter text	Tuning Job Editor $\Leftrightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$
SQL Development	Connect to the tuning source automatically         Always       Never         Prompt         Color scheme for plan cost         Baseline:         Improvement:       Threshold (%):         Degradation:       Threshold (%):         Threshold (%):       10 \$         Case execution         For more reliable results, it is recommended to average the execution statistics over multiple runs.         Number of iterations:       1         Result set fetch size:       10         Wrap Oracle case executions in: SELECT COUNT(*) FROM ([case_query])

2 Make your changes and then to save your changes, click Apply.

The following describes the options available:

#### **General Preferences**

**Connect to the tuning source automatically**: When you open a tuning perspective, it automatically opens the last saved tuning jobs that were open when you closed the application. This option lets you specify whether, in addition, you want to automatically connect to the data sources associated with these tuning jobs. If you typically review existing tuning job archives rather than run new tuning jobs, you may wish to explicitly connect to a data source rather than connect automatically. The options are:

- Always: Automatically connects to data sources associated with tuning jobs that were open last time you shut down tuning.
- Never: Automatically opens tuning job archives that were open last time you shut down the application but does not automatically connect to the associated data sources.
- **Prompt**: Prompts you to connect to data sources associated with tuning jobs that were open last time you shut down the application.

**Color scheme for plan cost**: In the graphical representations of explain plan cost and elapsed time, tuning uses a color scheme to highlight differences among generated cases. Values for the original statement are treated as a baseline, and values for individual cases that are within a specified threshold range of the baseline value are represented with a **Baseline** color. For cases whose values are outside the threshold range, **Improvement** and **Degradation** colors are used to represent values in those cases.

TIP: You can set the threshold in the application preferences, by selecting Window > Preferences > Tuning Job Editor and then changing the threshold levels as required.

**Case execution**: Lets you dictate how execution statistics are gathered.

#### See Also

Specify Case Generation Preferences Specify VST Diagrams Tuning Preferences

### SPECIFY CASE GENERATION PREFERENCES

Additionally, the Generated Case preference page lets you enable or disable the automatic generation of SQL Optimizer hint-based cases of SQL statements added to a tuning job. It also lets you indicate which specific hint types are generated when the feature is enabled.

Preferences (Filtered)		
type filter text SQL Development Data Source Indexing	Case Generation Generate cases automatically after extracting tuning candidates	⇔ • ⇔ - ▼
<ul> <li>⊕ Profile Alerts</li> <li>⊕ SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Execution</li> </ul>	Oracle Microsoft SQL Server IBM DB2 for LUW Sybase ASE Select the hints to be considered when generating cases:	
SQL Filters	Hint       Values         Image: Construction of the second state of the second	Select All Deselect All
	Description:	20 out of 80 selected
		×
	Restore Del	faults Apply
?	ок	Cancel

Using the SQL Optimization perspective, select **Preferences > Tuning Job Editor > Case Generation**.

Use the Case Generation option automatically after extracting tuning candidates control to enable or disable automatic generation of hint-based cases, and then select the check boxes to specify the hint-based cases that are generated for a statement added to a tuning job.

#### About Statement Records

Column or column set	Description
SQL Statements and Cases	Identifiers for the generated statement or case:
	<b>Name</b> : Statements are assigned a numbered identifier based on the order in which they were added to a tuning job.
	<b>Text</b> : An excerpt of the statement or case based on the statement type. For details on how to view the entire statement or case.
Cost	An explain plan-based cost estimate. This field is populated as soon as the statement is added to the <b>Overview</b> tab.
	This column set can be expanded to display a graphical representation of the cost to facilitate comparisons among cases.
Index Analysis	Tuning automatically detects indexes that require optimization and offers you the option to automatically optimize the index. For more information, see Implementing Index Analysis Recommendations.
Elapsed time	The execution time during the most recent execution. This column set is not populated until you execute the statement or case.
	This column set can be expanded to display a graphical representation of the elapsed time to facilitate comparisons among cases.
Other Execution Statistics	Against Oracle datasources, the default, collapsed view has <b>Physical Reads</b> and <b>Logical Reads</b> columns. Expanded, there are also <b>Consistent Gets</b> , <b>Block Gets</b> , <b>Rows Returned</b> , <b>CPU time(s)</b> , <b>Parse CPU Time(s)</b> , <b>Row Sorts</b> , <b>Memory Sorts</b> , <b>Disk Sorts</b> , and <b>Open Cursors</b> columns.
	For details on these statistics, refer to your DBMS documentation.
	Against DB2 LUW datasources, the default, collapsed view has <b>Pool Physical</b> <b>Reads</b> and <b>Pool Logical Reads</b> columns. Expanded, there are also <b>Direct</b> <b>Reads</b> , <b>CPU Time (s)</b> , <b>Sorts</b> , <b>Sort Time</b> , and <b>Sort Overflows</b> columns.
	This column set is not populated until you execute the statement or case.

### SPECIFY VST DIAGRAMS TUNING PREFERENCES

The preferences on this page allow you to change the default presentation of count information and sub-query names in Visual SQL Tuning diagrams.

Using the SQL Optimization perspective, select **Preferences > Tuning Job Editor > VST Diagrams**.

- Show count information: If enabled, shows the ratios and count information when the VST diagram is generated. If not enabled, you must click the **Ratios/Counts** icon [<sup>1</sup>2] on the VST diagram to view ratio and count information.
- Hide sub-query names when expanded: If enabled, shows the sub-query name when the VST diagram is generated. If not enabled, you must right-click anywhere in the VST and from the menu that appears, choose Show Query Names

# Examples of Transformations and SQL Query Rewrites

**Cartesian Product Elimination**: Detects Cartesian Joins and propose corrections based on analysis of statement, for example suggesting dept.deptno = emp.deptno if emp and dept had no join criteria.

**Expression Transformation**: Identifies actions on predicates that might suppress index usage such as "where empid + 1 = 1 ", should be "where empid=0"

Invalid Outer Join: Identifies invalid outer joins and suggests more efficient alternatives.

Before	After	
SELECT * FROM employee e, customer c	SELECT * FROM employee e, customer c	
WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id ( + )	WHERE e.employee_id = c.salesperson_id ( + )	
AND c.state = 'CA'	AND c.state( + ) = 'CA'	

### Transitivity:

Before	After
SELECT * FROM item i, product p, price pr	SELECT * FROM item i, product p, price pr
WHERE i.product_id = p.product_id AND p.product_id = pr.product_id	WHERE i.product_id = p.product_id AND p.product_id = pr.product_id
	AND i.product_id = pr.product_id

#### Move Expression to WHERE Clause

Before	After
SELECT col_a, SUM(col_b) FROM table_a	SELECT col_a, SUM(col_b) FROM table_a
GROUP BY col_a HAVING col_a > 100	WHERE col_a > 100 GROUP BY col_a

### NULL Column

Before	After
SELECT * FROM employee SELECT * FROM employee	
WHERE manager_id != NULL	WHERE manager_id IS NUL

### **Push Subquery**

Before	After
SELECT *	SELECT employee.*
FROM employee WHERE employee_id = (SELECT MAX(salary)	FROM employee, (SELECT DISTINCT MAX(salary) col1 FROM employee) t1
FROM employee)	WHERE employee_id = t1.col1

**Mismatched column types**: identify joins type mismatch such as number = character which might suppress use of Index

# **DBMS** HINTS

Users can provide hints to a specified platform in order to instruct data source optimizer on the best way to execute SQL statements. Tuning automatically generates cases using these hints.

Hints can be enabled or disabled when cases are being generated by tuning on the **Window** > **Preferences** > **Tuning Job Editor** > **Case Generation** pane. Choose a tab as it pertains to the platform you want to modify and use the check boxes to select and de-select the hints you want to enable or disable, respectively.

Preferences (Filtered)		
<ul> <li>Preferences (Filtered)</li> <li>type filter text</li> <li>SQL Development</li> <li>Data Source Indexing</li> <li>Profile Alerts</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Execution</li> <li>SQL Filters</li> <li>Tuning Job Editor</li> <li>VST Diagrams</li> </ul>	Case Generation  Generate cases automatically after extracting tuning candidates  Oracle Microsoft SQL Server IBM DB2 for LUW Sybase ASE Select the hints to be considered when generating cases:  Hint Values  ORACLE_ACCESS_PATHS  ORACLE_ACCESS_PATHS  ORACLE_ACCESS_PATHS  ORACLE_ACCESS_PATHS  INDEX  INDEX INDEX_ASC  INDEX_ASC	Select All
	INDEX_COMBINE INDEX_DESC INDEX_FFS	20 out of 80 selected
	Description:	
	Restore Def	faults Apply
?	ок	Cancel

The following topics describe platform hints that are packaged in tuning to provide optimal efficiency when executing jobs:

- Oracle Hints
- <u>SQL Server Hints</u>
- DB2 Hints
- <u>Sybase Hints</u>

### ORACLE HINTS

**NOTE:** Hint Analysis through SQL hint injection for Oracle data sources is not supported in DB Optimizer XE Developer.

The following table highlights Oracle hints based on Oracle hints optimization:

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
ACC PATH	AND_EQUAL	/*+ CLUSTER ( tablespec ) */	-
ACC PATH	CLUSTER	/*+ FULL ( tablespec) */	Use on Clustered Tables only
ACC PATH	FULL	/*+ HASH ( tablespec ) */	Forces a table scan even if there are indexes.
ACC PATH	HASH	/*+ INDEX ( tablespec [TAL: indexspec ] ) */	Only to tables stored in a table cluster.
ACC PATH	INDEX	/*+ INDEX_ASC ( tablespec [TAL: indexspec ] ) */	If no indexspec is supplied, the optimizer will try to scan with each avail index.
ACC PATH	INDEX_ASC	/*+ INDEX_COMBINE ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ]] ) */	Essentially the same as INDEX.
ACC PATH	INDEX_COMBINE	/*+ INDEX_DESC ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Forces the optimizer to try multiple boolean combinations of indexes.
ACC PATH	INDEX_DESC	/*+ INDEX_DESC ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Essentially the same as INDEX.
ACC PATH	INDEX_FFS	/*+ INDEX_FFS ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Forces an index scan using specified index(es).
ACC PATH	INDEX_JOIN	/*+ INDEX_JOIN ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Indexes used should be based on columns in the where clause.
ACC PATH	INDEX_RS_ASC	/*+ INDEX_RS([@queryblock] <tablespec> <indexspec>) */</indexspec></tablespec>	Instructs the optimizer to perform an ascending index range scan for the specified table.
ACC PATH	INDEX_RS_DESC	/*+ INDEX_RS([@queryblock] <tablespec> <indexspec>) */</indexspec></tablespec>	Instructs the optimizer to perform a descending index range scan for the specified table.
ACC PATH	INDEX_SS	/*+ INDEX_SS ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Useful with composite indexes where the first column is not used in the query, but others are.
ACC PATH	INDEX_SS_ASC	/*+ INDEX_SS_ASC ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Essentially the same as INDEX_SS.
ACC PATH	INDEX_SS_DESC	/*+ INDEX_SS_DESC ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Essentially the same as INDEX_SS.

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
ACC PATH	NO_INDEX	/*+ NO_INDEX ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Directs the Optimizer not to use specified index(es).
ACC PATH	NO_INDEX_FFS	/*+ NO_INDEX_FFS ([tablespec [indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ]) */	Directs the Optimizer to exclude a fast full scan of the specified index(es).
ACC PATH	NO_INDEX_SS	/*+ NO_INDEX_SS ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Directs the Optimizer to exclude a skip scan of the specified index(es).
ACC PATH	ROWID	-	-
JOIN OP	HASH_AJ	-	-
JOIN OP	HASH_SJ	-	-
JOIN OP	MERGE_AJ	-	-
JOIN OP	MERGE_SJ	-	-
JOIN OP	NL_AJ	-	-
JOIN OP	NL_SJ	-	-
JOIN OP	NO_USE_HASH	/*+ NO_USE_HASH ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Negates the use of hash joins for the table specified.
JOIN OP	NO_USE_MERGE	/*+ NO_USE_MERGE ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Negates the use of sort-merge joins for the table specified.
JOIN OP	NO_USE_NL	/*+ NO_USE_NL ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Negates the use of nested-loop joins for the table specified.
JOIN OP	USE_HASH	/*+ USE_HASH ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Directive to join each table specified using a hash join.
JOIN OP	USE_MERGE	/*+ NO_USE_MERGE ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Directive to join each table specified using a sortmerge join.
JOIN OP	USE_NL	/*+ NO_USE_NL ( tablespec [TAL: tablespec ] ) */	Directive to use a nested-loop join with the specified tables as the inner table.
JOIN OP	USE_NL_WITH_INDEX	/*+ USE_NL_WITH_INDEX ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Directive to use a nested-loop join with the specified table as the inner table using the index specified to satisfy at least one predicate.
JOIN ORDER	LEADING	/*+ LEADING ( tablespec ) */	Directive to join the tables in the order specified.
JOIN ORDER	ORDERED	/*+ ORDERED */	Directive to join tables in the order found in the FROM clause.
JOIN ORDER	STAR	-	-
OPT APPROACH	ALL_ROWS	/*+ ALL_ROWS */	Indicates the goal is overall throughput.
OPT APPROACH	CHOOSE	-	-
OPT APPROACH	FIRST_ROWS	/*+ FIRST_ROWS (integer) */	The goal is to retrieve the first row(s) as fast as possible.

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
OPT APPROACH	RULE	/*+ RULE */	Used to disable the COST based optimizer.
OTHER	CACHE	/*+ CACHE ( tablespec ) */	Should be used with the FULL hint. Places data in the most-recently used area of the buffer cache.
OTHER	APPEND	/*+ APPEND */	Directs the optimizer to INSERT data at the end of the existing table data using direct path I/O.
OTHER	CURSOR_SHARING_EXA CT	/*+ CURSOR_SHARING_EXACT */	Directs the Optimizer to ignore previously parsed SQL that matches, but uses bind variables. Forces the SQL to be parsed unless an exact match is found.
OTHER	DRIVING_SITE	/*+ DRIVING_SITE ( tablespec ) */	Used when data is joined remotely via DBLink. Normally data at the remote site is returned to the local and joined. This hint directs the optimizer to send the local data to the remote site for resolution of the join.
OTHER	DYNAMIC_SAMPLING	/*+ DYNAMIC_SAMPLING ( [TAL: tablespec ] integer ) */	Only used in simple SELECT statements with a single table to approximate cardinality if there are no existing statistics on the table.
OTHER	MODEL_MIN_ANALYSIS	/*+ MODEL_MIN_ANALYSIS */	Used with spreadsheet and model analysis to minimize compile time.
OTHER	NO_PUSH_PRED	/*+ NO_PUSH_PRED [TAL: (tablespec)]*/	Opposite of PUSH_PRED, it directs the Optimizer not to try to push the predicate into the view.
OTHER	NO_PUSH_SUBQ	/*+ NO_PUSH_SUBQ ] */	Opposite of PUSH_SUBQ, it directs the Optimizer not to try and evaluate the subquery first.
OTHER	NO_RESULT_CACHE	/*+ NO_RESULT_CACHE */	Disables caching of results for the current query.
OTHER	NO_UNNEST	/*+ NO_UNNEST */	Subqueries in the WHERE clause are considered nested. A subquery can be evaluated several times for multiple results in the "parent". Unnesting evaluates the subquery once and merges the results with the body of the "parent". This hint directs the Optimizer NOT to unnest.
OTHER	NOAPPEND	/*+ NOAPPEND */	Directs the Optimizer to utilize existing space in a table and negates parallel processing.
OTHER	NOCACHE	/*+ NOCACHE ( tablespec ) */	Should be used with the FULL hint. Places data in the least-recently used area of the buffer cache.

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
OTHER	OPT_PARAM	-	-
OTHER	OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_E NABLE	ALTER SESSION	Directive to force query execution to be done at a different site than that selected by Oracle.
OTHER	ORDERED_PREDICATES	-	-
OTHER	PUSH_PRED	/*+ PUSH_PRED [TAL: (tablespec)]*/	Used when one of the tables in a join is an in-line view. Forces the predicate used to join the table and the view into the view.
OTHER	PUSH_SUBQ	/*+ PUSH_SUBQ *	Used with an EXISTS or IN subselect to force evaluation of the subquery rather than the default behavior of the last.
OTHER	RESULT_CACHE	/*+ RESULT_CACHE */	Caches the result set of the current query, ensuring that another session issuing the same query will be returned results from the cache.
OTHER	UNNEST	/*+ UNNEST */	Subqueries in the where clause are considered nested. A subquery could be evaluated several times for multiple results in the "parent". Unnesting evaluates the subquery once and merges results with the body of the "parent".
PARALLEL	NO_PARALLEL	/*+ NO_PARALLEL ( tablespec ) */	Directs the Optimizer not to parallel the specified table.
PARALLEL	NO_PARALLEL_INDEX	/*+ NO_PARALLEL_INDEX ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Directs the Optimizer not to parallel the specified index(es).
PARALLEL	NO_PX_JOIN_FILTER	/*+ NO_PX_JOIN_FILTER (tablespec) */	Directs the Optimizer not to try and join bitmap indexes in parallel.
PARALLEL	NO_STATEMENT_QUEUI NG	/*+ NO_STATEMENT_QUEUING */	Lets a st atement bypass the parallel statement queue regardless of the PARALLEL_DEGREE_POLICY set- ting.
PARALLEL	NOPARALLEL	/*+ NOPARALLEL ( tablespec ) */	Directs the Optimizer not to parallel the specified table.
PARALLEL	NOPAARALLEL_INDEX	/*+ NOPARALLEL_INDEX ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] ) */	Directs the Optimizer not to parallel the specified index(es).
PARALLEL	PARALLEL	/*+ PARALLEL ( tablespec [ integer   TAL:DEFAULT ] ) */	Number specifies degrees of parallelism (how many processes).
PARALLEL	PARALLEL_INDEX	/*+ PARALLEL_INDEX ( tablespec [ indexspec [TAL: indexspec ] ] integer   DEFAULT ) */	Number specifies degree of parallelism (how many processes).

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
PARALLEL	PQ_DISTRIBUTE	/*+ PQ_DISTRIBUTE( tablespec outer_distribution inner_distribution ) */	Used in parallel join operations to indicate how inner and outer tables of the joins should be processed. The values of the distributions are HASH, BROADCAST, PARTITION, and NONE. Only six combinations table distributions are valid.
PARALLEL	PX_JOIN_FILTER	/*+ PX_JOIN_FILTER (tablespec) */	Directs the Optimizer to try and join bitmap indexes in parallel.
PARALLEL	FACT	/*+ FACT ( tablespec ) */	In the context of STAR transformation, this table should be considered a FACT table (as opposed to a DIMENSION).
PARALLEL	MERGE	/*+ MERGE ([view   tablespec) */	Use with either an in-line view that has a Group by or Distinct in it as a joined table, or with the use of IN subquery to "merge" the "view" into the body of the rest of the query.
PARALLEL	NO_EXPAND	/*+ NO_EXPAND */	Used when OR condition (including IN lists) is present in the predicate to not consider transformation to compound query.
PARALLEL	NO_FACT	/*+ NO_FACT ( tablespec ) */	In the context of STAR transformation this table should not be considered a FACT table.
PARALLEL	NO_MERGE	/*+ NO_MERGE [ ( [ view   TAL:tablespec ) ] */	Directs the Optimizer not to "merge" the view into the query.
PARALLEL	NO_QUERY_TRANSFOR MATION	/*+ NO_QUERY_TRANSFORMATIO N */	Directs the Optimizer not to transform OR, in-lists, in-line views, and subqueries. Try it whenever any of these conditions are present.
PARALLEL	NO_REWRITE	/*+ NO_REWRITE */	Directs the Optimizer not to use a Materialized View, even if one is available.
PARALLEL	NO_STAR_TRANSFORMA TION	/*+ NO_STAR_TRANSFORMATION */	Directs the Optimizer not to try a Star Transformation.
PARALLEL	NO_XML_QUERY_REWRI TE	/*+ NO_XML_QUERY_REWRITE */	Use only if the query is using XML functionality.
PARALLEL	NO_XMLINDEX_REWRITE	/*+ NO_XMLINDEX_REWRITE */	Use only if the query is using XML functionality.
PARALLEL	NOFACT	/*+ NOFACT ( tablespec ) */	In the context of STAR transformation, this table should not be considered a FACT table.
PARALLEL	NOREWRITE	/*+ NOREWRITE	Directs the Optimizer not to use a Materialized View, even if one is available.

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
PARALLEL	REWRITE	/*+ REWRITE [ ( view [TAL: view ] ) ] */	Directs the Optimizer to use a Materialized View instead of the underlying tables. Specify REWRITE without additional parameters. Oracle will determine if it can us a Materialized View or not.
PARALLEL	STAR_TRANSFORMATIO N	/*+ STAR_TRANSFORMATION */	Directs the Optimizer to try Star Transformation. Only try with a 3 table or more join.
PARALLEL	STATEMENT_QUEUING	/*+ STATEMENT_QUEUING */	Enables the queuing mechanism for the current query even if that fea- ture is disabled.
PARALLEL	USE_CONCAT	/*+ USE_CONCAT */	Used when the OR condition (including IN lists) is present in the predicate to transform the query into a compound UNION ALL.
QUERY TRANS	EXPAND_GSET_TO_UNIO N	/*+ EXPAND_GSET_TO_UNION */	Performs transformations on queries that have GROUP BY into Unions.
QKSFM_ALL	NATIVE_FULL_OUTER_JO IN	/*+ NATIVE_FULL_OUTER_JOIN */	A directive that instructs the opti- mizer to use native full outer join.
QKSFM_ALL	NO_NATIVE_FULL_OUTE R_JOIN	/*+ NO_NATIVE_FULL_OUTER_JOI N */	A directive that instructs the optimizer to exclude the native execution method when joining specified tables.
QKSFM_ALL	NO_USE_HASH_AGGREG ATION	/*+ NO_USE_HASH_AGGREGATIO N */	A directive that disables hash aggregation.
QKSFM_CUR SOR_SHARIN G	BIND_AWARE	/*+ BIND_AWARE*/	Makes the cursor aware of bind val- ues.
QKSFM_CUR SOR_SHARIN G	NO_BIND_AWARE	/*+N)_ BIND_AWARE*/	Disables bind peeking for the cur- rent query.
QKSFM_IND EX	NO_USE_INVISIBLE_INDE XES	/*+ NO_USE_INVISIBLE_INDEXES */	Makes invisible indexes unusable by the current query.
QKSFM_XML _REWRITE	NO_XML_DML_REWRITE	/*+ NO_XML_DML_REWRITE */	A directive that explicitly disables XML DML operator rewrite.
QKSFM_TRA NSFORMA- TION	PRECOMPUTE_SUBQUER Y	/*+ PRECOMPUTE_SUBQUERY */	A directive that instructs the opti- mizer to execute the subquery before executing the outer query.
QKSFM_ALL	USE_HASH_AGGREGATI ON	/*+ USE_HASH_AGGREGATION */	A directive that enables hash aggre- gation.

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
QKSFM_IND EX	USE_INVISIBLE_INDEXES	/*+ USE_INVISIBLE_INDEXES */	Makes invisible indexes usable by the current query.
REAL TIME	MONITOR	/*+ MONITOR */	Effective only if STATSTICS_LEVEL initialization parameter is either set to ALL or TYPICAL and CONTROL_MANAGEMENT_ PACK_ACCESS is set to DIAGNOSTIC+TUNING. Turns on features of the Oracle Database Tuning Pack.
REAL TIME	NO_MONITOR	/*+ NO_MONITOR */	See MONITOR hint.
Online Appli- cation Upgrade	IGNORE_ROW_ON_DUP KEY_INDEX	/*+ IGNORE_ROW_ON_DUPKEY_I NDEX( <tablespec>, <index- spec&gt;) */</index- </tablespec>	Attempts to insert duplicate key values are silently ignored, rather than causing an ORA-0001 error.

# SQL SERVER HINTS

The following table highlights SQL hints based on MS SQL Server hints optimization:

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
JOIN	LOOP	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	Not applicable for RIGHT OUTER or FULL joins.
JOIN	HASH	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
JOIN	MERGE	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
JOIN	REMOTE	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	Only for INNER JOINs. Not applicable with COLLATE
		SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	RECOMPILE	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	FORCE ORDER	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	ROBUST PLAN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	KEEP PLAN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	KEEPFIXED PLAN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	EXPAND VIEWS	DML Statements	Only for statement containing views.
QUERY	HASH GROUP	SELECT	Only when GROUP BY, COMPUTE and DISTINCT clauses are used.
QUERY	ORDER GROUP	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	Only when GROUP BY, COMPUTE and DISTINCT clauses are used.
QUERY	MERGE UNION	SELECT	Only for statements chained using UNION
QUERY	HASH UNION	SELECT	Only for statements chained using UNION

Category	Hint	Available For	Notes
QUERY	CONCAT UNION	SELECT	Only for statements chained using UNION
QUERY	LOOP JOIN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	MERGE JOIN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
QUERY	HASH JOIN	SELECT/UPDATE/DELETE	-
Table	FORCESCAN	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	Forces the optimizer to use an index scan operation as the access path to the referenced table or view.
Table	FORCESEEK	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	Forces the optimizer to use an index seek operation as the access path to the referenced table or view.
TABLE	INDEX()	DML Statements	Only for tables and views with indexes.
TABLE	KEEPIDENTITY	INSERT	Only for INSERT statements using OPENROWSET clause with BULK option.
TABLE	KEEPDEFAULTS	INSERT	Only for INSERT statements using OPENROWSET clause with BULK option.
TABLE	HOLDLOCK	DML Statements	Not applicable for SELECT statements using FOR BROWSE clause.
TABLE	IGNORE_CONSTRAINT S	INSERT	Only for INSERT statements using OPENROWSET clause with BULK option.
TABLE	IGNORE_TRIGGERS	INSERT	Only for INSERT statements using OPENROWSET clause with BULK option.
TABLE	NOLOCK	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	Not applicable for the target table in UPDATE/DELETE statements.
TABLE	NOWAIT	DML Statements	-
TABLE	PAGLOCK	DML Statements	-
TABLE	READCOMMITED	DML Statements	-
TABLE	READCOMMITEDLOCK	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	-
TABLE	READPAST	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	Not applicable for the target table in UPDATE/DELETE statements.
TABLE	READUNCOMMITED	SELECT/UPDATE/COMPLETE	Not applicable for the target table in UPDATE/DELETE statements.
TABLE	REPEATEABLEREAD	DML Statements	-
TABLE	ROWLOCK	DML Statements	-
TABLE	SERIALIZABLE	DML Statements	Not applicable for SELECT statements using FOR BROWSE clause.
TABLE	TABLOCK	DML Statements	-
TABLE	TABLOCKX	DML Statements	-
TABLE	UPDLOCK	DML Statements	-
TABLE	XLOCK	DML Statements	-
TABLE	FASTFIRSTROW	DML Statements	-

### DB2 HINTS

The following table highlights SQL hints based on IBM DB2 hints optimization:

Category	Hint	Notes
Command	SET OPTIMIZATION LEVEL	For top-level SELECT statements only
Clause	optimize for <n> rows</n>	For top-level SELECT statements only
Clause	fetch first <n> rows only</n>	For SELECT statements only

# SYBASE HINTS

The following table highlights SQL hints based on Sybase hints optimization:

Category	Hint	Notes
Logical	distinct	No explicit implementation
Logical	group	No explicit implementation
Logical	g_join	No explicit implementation
Logical	nl_g_join	Not applicable for: statements with chained queries; select statements with group by clause and having clause or group by clause and order by clause
Logical	m_g_join	Not applicable for: statements with chained queries; select statements with group by clause and having clause or group by clause and order by clause
Logical	join	No explicit implementation
Logical	nl_join	Not applicable for: select statements with group by clause and having clause or group by clause and order by clause
Logical	m_join	Not applicable for: select statements with group by clause and having clause or group by clause and order by clause
Logical	h_join	Not applicable for: select statements with group by clause and having clause or group by clause and order by clause
Logical	union	No explicit implementation
	scan	No explicit implementation
Logical	scalar_agg	Only used in combination with other operators. It does not change the execution plan itself.
Logical	sequence	Is a keyword that will be used in the implementation of scalar_agg operator.

Category	Hint	Notes
Logical	hints	We don't support a combination of hints
Logical	prop	Uses a set of pre-defined values.
Logical	table	Used only in combination with other operators, when referring tables from subqueries
Logical	work_t	This operator is applicable only together with store operator
Logical	in	Used only in combination with other operators, when referring tables from subqueries
Logical	subq	Used only in combination with other operators, when referring tables from subqueries
Physical	distinct_sorted	Only for SELECT statements containing DISTINCT, and only for tables
Physical	distinct_sorting	Only for SELECT statements containing DISTINCT, and only for tables
Physical	distinct_hashing	Only for SELECT statements containing DISTINCT, and only for tables
Physical	group_sorted	Only for SELECT statements (not working for views) with no having and no order by clause.
Physical	group_hashing	Only for SELECT statements (not working for views) with no having and no order by clause.
Physical	group_inserting	Not implemented
Physical	append_union_all	Not applicable for: UNION chained clauses, nested sub-selects in a from clause, if a group by clause is present or if scalar aggregation is present
Physical	merge_union_all	Not applicable for: UNION ALL chained clauses, nested sub-selects in a from clause, or if a group by clause is present.
Physical	merge_union_distinct	Not applicable for: UNION ALL chained clauses, nested sub-selects in a from clause, or if a group by clause is present.
Physical	hash_union_distinct	Not applicable for: UNION ALL chained clauses, nested sub-selects in a from clause, if a group by clause is present, or if scalar aggregation is present.
Physical	i_scan	Applied to all table references in the from clause of the main select and of the sub select statements except: 1. statement has sub-selects. 2. table references has no indexes.

Category	Hint	Notes
Physical	t_scan	Applied to all the table references in the from clause of the main select and of the sub select statements except: On Sybase 12.5 not applied for tables in the main query if: 1. statement has chained queries. 2. Sub queries have group by and having clauses; and not applied to the tables in sub selects if: 1. has select statements in from clause of the main select. 2. sub queries have group by and having clauses. 3. statement has select statements in select clause. 4. statement has parent statement and insert statement; on Sybase 15 not applied for tables in sub selects if: 1. has select statements in from clause of the main select. 2. statement has chained queries.
Physical	m_scan	Applied for all tables if in the where clause there is a condition like: table1.indexedColumn1 condition body OR table1.indexedColumn2 condition body; Not applied if the LIKE operator is used. For columns that belong to a primary key only the first column is considered.
Physical	store	-
Physical	store_index	-
Physical	sort	-
Physical	xchg	-

# Reference

The following topics provide reference details:

- Database Objects on page 249
- DBMS Connection Parameters by Platform on page 259

# DATABASE OBJECTS

The following table describes the database objects displayed in DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup> and contains information regarding each one, including object name, DBMS platform, and any notes pertaining to the specified object.

In DB Optimizer<sup>™</sup>, database objects are stored in Data Source Explorer as subnodes of individual, pertinent databases.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Aliases	DB2	An alias is an alternate name that references a table, view, and other database objects. An alias can also reference another alias as long as the aliases do not reference one another in a circular or repetitive manner.
		Aliases are used in view or trigger definitions in any SQL statements except for table check-constraint definitions. (The table or view name must be referenced in these cases.)
		Once defined, an alias is used in query and development statements to provide greater control when specifying the referenced object. Aliases can be defined for objects that do not exist, but the referenced object must exist when a statement containing the alias is compiled.
		Aliases can be specified for tables, views, existing aliases, or other objects. Create Alias is a command available on the shortcut menu.
Check Constraints	All	A check constraint is a search condition applied to a table. When a check constraint is in place, Insert and Update statements issued against the table will only complete if the statements pass the constraint rules.
		Check constraints are used to enforce data integrity when it cannot be defined by key uniqueness or referential integrity restraints.
		A check condition is a logical expression that defines valid data values for a column.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Clusters	Oracle	A cluster is a collection of interconnected, physical machines used as a single resource for failover, scalability, and availability purposes.
		Individual machines in the cluster maintain a physical host name, but a cluster host name must be specified to define the collective as a whole.
		To create a cluster, you need the CREATE CLUSTER or CREATE ANY CLUSTER system privilege.
Database Links	Oracle	A database link is a network path stored locally, that provides the database with the ability to communicate with a remote database.
		A database link is composed of the name of the remote database, a communication path to the database, and a user ID and password (if required).
		Database links cannot be edited or altered. To make changes, drop and re-create.
Foreign Keys	All	A foreign key references a primary or unique key of a table (the same table the foreign key is defined on, or another table and is created as a result of an established relationship). Its purpose is to indicate that referential integrity is maintained according to the constraints.
		The number of columns in a foreign key must be equal to the number of columns in the corresponding primary or unique key. Additionally, the column definitions of the foreign key must have the same data types and lengths.
		Foreign key names are automatically assigned if one is not specified.
Functions	DB2, Oracle	A function is a relationship between a set of input data values and a set of result values.
		For example, the TIMESTAMP function passes input data values of type DATE and TIME, and the result is TIMESTAMP.
		Functions can be built-in or user-defined. Built-in functions are provided with the database. They return a single value and are part of the default database schema. User-defined functions extend the capabilities of the database system by adding function definitions (provided by users or third-party vendors) that can be applied in the database engine itself.
		A function is identified by its schema, a function name, the number of parameters, and the data types of its parameters.
		Access to functions is controlled through the EXECUTE privilege. GRANT and REVOKE statements are used to specify who can or cannot execute a specific function or set of functions.
Groups	All	Groups are units that contain items. Typically, groups contain the result of a single business transaction where several items are involved.
		For example, a group is the set of articles bought by a customer during a visit to the supermarket.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Indexes	All	An index is an ordered set of pointers to rows in a base table.
		Each index is based on the values of data in one or more table columns. An index is an object that is separate from the data in the table. When an index is created, the database builds and maintains it automatically.
		Indexes are used to improve performance. In most cases, access to data is faster with an index. Although an index cannot be created for a view, an index created for the table on which a view is based can improve the performance of operations on that view.
		Indexes are also used to ensure uniqueness. A table with a unique index cannot have rows with identical keys.
		DB2: Allow Reverse Scans, Percent Free (Lets you type or select the percentage of each index page to leave as free space when building the index, from 0 to 99), Min Pct Used (Lets you type or select the minimum percentage of space used on an index leaf page. If, after a key is removed from an index leaf page, the percentage of space used on the page is at or below integer percent, an attempt is made to merge the remaining keys on this page with those of a neighboring page. If there is sufficient space on one of these pages, the merge is performed and one of the pages is deleted. The value of integer can be from 0 to 99.
		Oracle: The Logging, No Sort, Degrees, and Instances properties are documented in the editor.
Java Classes	Oracle	A model or template, written in Java language, used to create objects with a common definition and common properties, operations and behavior.
		Java classes can be developed in Eclipse (or another Java development environment such as Oracle JDeveloper) and moved into an Oracle database to be used as stored procedures.
		Java classes must be public and static if they are to be used in this manner.
		When writing a class to be executed within the database, you can take advantage of a special server-side JDBC driver. This driver uses the user's default connection and provides the fastest access to the database.
		Java classes become full-fledged database objects once migrated into the database via the loadjava command-line utility or the SQL CREATE JAVA statement.
		A Java class is published by creating and compiling a call specification for it. The call spec maps a Java method's parameters and return type to Oracle SQL types.
		Once a Java class is developed, loaded, and published the final step is to execute it.
Java Resources	Oracle	A Java resource is a collection of files compressed in a .jar file.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Libraries	Oracle	A library is a configurable folder for storing and sharing content with an allocated quota. Multiple libraries may exist in the same database environment.
		A library is a special type of folder in Oracle Content Services. Unlike Containers and regular folders, each library has a Trash Folder and an allocated amount of disk space.
		A library is composed of a name (mandatory), description, quota, path, and library members.
		The library service allows you to create folders, list quotas, and manage categories, workflow, trash folders, and versioning. The Library service does not allow you to create or upload files.
Materialized Views	Oracle	A database object that contains the results of a query. They are local copies of data located remotely, or are used to create summary tables based on aggregations of table data. Materialized views are also known as snapshots.
		A materialized view can query tables, views, and other materialized views. Collectively, these are called master tables (a replication term) or detail tables (a data warehouse term).
		For replication purposes, materialized views allow you to maintain copies of remote data on your local node. These copies are read-only. If you want to update the local copies, you need to use the Advanced Replication feature. You can select data from a materialized view as you would from a table or view.
		For data warehousing purposes, the materialized views commonly created are aggregate views, single-table aggregate views, and join views.
Materialized View Logs	Oracle	Because Materialized Views are used to return faster queries (a query against a materialized view is faster than a query against a base table because querying the materialized view does not query the source table), the Materialized View often returns the data at the time the view was created, not the current table data.
		There are two ways to refresh data in Materialized Views, manually or automatically. In a manual refresh, the Materialized View is completely wiped clean and then repopulated with data from the source tables (this is known as a complete refresh). If source tables have changed very little, however, it is possible to refresh the Materialized View only for changed records this is known as a fast refresh.
		In the case of Materialized Views that are updated via fast refresh, it is necessary to create Materialized View Logs on the base tables that compose the Materialized View to reflect the changes.
		If the number of entries in this table is too high, it is an indication that you might need to refresh the Materialized Views more frequently to ensure that each update does not take longer than it needs.
		Select owner, then select from tables with Materialized Views, etc.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Oracle Job Queue	Oracle	The Oracle Job Queue allows for the scheduling and execution of PL/SQL stored procedures at predefined times and/or repeated job execution at regular intervals, as background processes.
		For example, you could create a job in the Oracle Job Queue that processed end-of-day accounting a job that must run every weekday, but can be run unattended, or you could create a series of jobs that must be run sequentially such as jobs that might be so large, that in order to reduce CPU usage, only one is run at a time.
		Runs PL/SQL code at specified time or on specified schedule, can enable/disable.
Outlines	Oracle	Oracle preserves the execution plans of "frozen" access paths to data so that it remains constant despite data changes, schema changes, and upgrades of the database or application software through objects named stored outlines.
		Outlines are useful for providing stable application performance and benefit high-end OLTP sites by having SQL execute without having to invoke the cost-based optimizer at each SQL execution. This allows complex SQL to be executed without the additional overhead added by the optimizer when it performs the calculations necessary to determine the optimal access path to the data.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Packages	All	A package is a procedural schema object classified as a PL/ SQL program unit that allows the access and manipulation of database information.
		A package is a group of related procedures and functions, together with the cursors and variables they use, stored together in the database for continued use as a unit. Similar to standalone procedures and functions, packaged procedures and functions can be called explicitly by applications or users.
		DB applications explicitly call packaged procedures as necessary with privileges granted, a user can explicitly execute any of the procedures contained in it.
		Packages provide a method of encapsulating related procedures, functions, and associated cursors and variables together as a unit in the database. For example, a single package might contain two statements that contain several procedures and functions used to process banking transactions.
		Packages allow the database administrator or application developer to organize similar routines as well as offering increased functionality and database performance.
		Packages provide advantages in the following areas: encapsulation of related procedures and variables, declaration of public and private procedures, variables, constraints and cursors, separation of the package specification and package body, and better performance.
		Encapsulation of procedural constructs in a package also makes privilege management easier. Granting the privilege to use a package makes all constructs of the package assessable to the grantee.
		The methods of package definition allow you to specify which variables, cursors, and procedures are: public, directly accessible to the users of a package, private, or hidden from the user of the package.
Package Bodies	Oracle	A package body is a package definition file that states how a package specification will function.
		In contrast to the entities declared in the visible part of a package, the entities declared in the package body are only visible within the package body itself. As a consequence, a package with a package body can be used for the construction of a group of related subprograms in which the logical operations available to clients are clearly isolated from the internal entities.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Primary Keys	All	A key is a set of columns used to identify or access a row or rows. The key is identified in the description of a table, index, or referential constraint. The same column can be part of more than one key.
		A unique key is a key that is constrained so that no two of its values are equal. The columns of a unique key cannot contain NULL values.
		The primary key is one of the unique keys defined on a table, but is selected to be the key of the first importance. There can only be one primary key on a table.
		Oracle: If an index constraint has been defined for a table, the constraint status for the table's primary key cannot be set to Disabled.
Procedures	All	A procedure is an application program that can be started through the SQL CALL statement. The procedure is specified by a procedure name, which may be followed by arguments enclosed within parenthesis.
		The argument or arguments of a procedure are individual scalar values, which can be of different types and can have different meanings. The arguments can be used to pass values into the procedure, receive return values from the procedure, or both.
		A procedure, also called a stored procedure, is a database object created via the CREATE PROCEDURE statement that can encapsulate logic and SQL statements. Procedures are used as subroutine extensions to applications, and other database objects that can contain logic.
		When a procedure is invoked in SQL and logic within a procedure is executed on the server, data is only transferred between the client and the database server in the procedure call and in the procedure return. If you have a series of SQL statements to execute within a client application, and the application does not need to do any processing in between the statements, then this series of statements would benefit from being included in a procedure.
Profiles	Oracle	Profiles are a means to limit resources a user can use by specifying limits on kernel and password elements. Additionally, Profiles can be used to track password histories and the settings of specific profiles may be queried.
		The following kernel limits may be set: maximum concurrent sessions for a user, CPU time limit per session, maximum connect time, maximum idle time, maximum blocks read per session, maximum blocks read per call, and maximum amount of SGA.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Roles	Oracle	A role is a set or group of privileges that can be granted to users to another role.
		A privilege is a right to execute a particular type of SQL statement or to access another user's object. For example: the right to connect to a database, the right to create a tale, the right to select rows from another user's table, the right to execute another user's stored procedure.
		System privileges are rights to enable the performance of a particular action, or to perform a particular action on a particular type of object.
		Roles are named groups of related privileges that you grant users or other roles. Roles are designed to ease the administration of end user system and object privileges. However, roles are not meant to be used for application developers, because the privileges to access objects within stored progmmatic constructs needs to be granted directly.
Sequences	DB2, Oracle	A sequence generates unique numbers.
		Sequences are special database objects that provide numbers in sequence for input into a table. They are useful for providing generated primary key values and for the input of number type columns such as purchase order, employee number, sample number, and sales order number.
		Sequences are created by use of the CREATE SEQUENCE command.
Structured Types	DB2	Structured Types are useful for modeling objects that have a well-defined structure that consists of attributes. Attributes are properties that describe an instance of the type.
		A geometric shape, for example, might have as attributes its list of Cartesian coordinates. A person might have attributes of name, address, and so on. A department might have a name or some other attribute.
Synonyms	Oracle	A synonym is an alternate name for objects such as tables, views, sequences, stored procedures, and other database objects.
		A synonym is an alias for one of the following objects: table, object table, view, object view, sequence, stored procedure, stored function, package, materialized view, java class, user- defined object type or another synonym.
Tables	All	Tables are logical structures maintained by the database manager. Tables are composed of columns and rows. The rows are not necessarily ordered within a table.
		A base table is used to hold persistent user data.
		A result table is a set of rows that the database manager selects or generates from one or more base tables to satisfy a query.
		A summary table is a table defined by a query that is also used to determine the data in the table.

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Tablespaces	DB2, Oracle	A tablespace is a storage structure containing tables, indexes, large objects, and long data. Tablespaces reside in database partition groups. They allow you to assign the location of database and table data directly onto containers. (A container can be a directory name, a device name, or a file name.) This can provide improved performance and more flexible configuration.
Triggers	All	A trigger defines a set of actions that are performed when a specified SQL operation (such as delete, insert, or update) occurs on a specified table. When the specified SQL operation occurs, the trigger is activated and starts the defined actions.
		Triggers can be used, along with referential constraints and check constraints, to enforce data integrity rules. Triggers can also be used to cause updates to other tables, automatically generate or transform values for inserted or updated rows, or invoke functions to perform tasks such as issuing alerts.
Undo Segments	Oracle	In an Oracle database, Undo tablespace data is an image or snapshot of the original contents of a row (or rows) in a table. The data is stored in Undo segments in the Undo table space.
		When a user begins to make a change to the data in a row in an Oracle table, the original data is first written to Undo segments in the Undo tablespace. The entire process (including the creation of the Undo data is recorded in Redo logs before the change is completed and written in the Database Buffer Cache, and then the data files via the database writer (DBW) process.)

Database Object	DBMS Platforms	Notes
Unique Keys	All	A unique key is a key that is constrained so that no two of its values are equal. The columns of a unique key cannot contain null values. The constraint is enforced by the database manager during the execution of any operation that changes data values, such as INSERT or UPDATE. The mechanism used to enforce the constraint is called a unique index. Thus, every unique key is a key of a unique index. Such an index is said to have the UNIQUE attribute.
		A primary key is a special case of a unique key. A table cannot have more than one primary key.
		A foreign key is a key that is specified in the definition of a referential constraint.
		A partitioning key is a key that is part of the definition of a table in a partitioned database. The partitioning key is used to determine the partition on which the row of data is stored. If a partitioning key is defined, unique keys and primary keys must include the same columns as the partitioning key, but can have additional columns. A table cannot have more than one partitioning key.
		Oracle: You cannot drop a unique key constraint that is part of a referential integrity constraint without also dropping the foreign key. To drop the referenced key and the foreign key together, check the Delete Cascade option for the foreign key.
		Clustered: A cluster composes of a group of tables that share the same data blocks, and are grouped together because they share common columns and are often used together.
		Filegroup: Lets you select the filegroup within the database where the constraint is stored.
		Fill Factor: Lets you specify a percentage of how large each constraint can become.
Views	All	A view provides an alternate way of looking at the data in one or more tables.
		A view is a named specification of a result table and can be thought of as having columns and rows just like a base table. For retrieval purposes, all views can be used just like base tables.
		You can use views to select certain elements of a table and can present an existing table in a customized table format without having to create a new table.

### DBMS CONNECTION PARAMETERS BY PLATFORM

The following topics provide connection details:

- IBM DB2 LUW
- <u>Microsoft SQL Server</u>
- JDBC Connection Parameters
- Oracle Connection Parameters
- <u>Sybase Connection Parameters</u>

#### IBM DB2 LUW

Connection Parameter	Description
Use Alias from IBM Client or Generic JDBC Configuration	If you choose to use the alias from the IBM client, select the appropriate alias name. Otherwise, choose Generic JDBC Configuration and enter the connection parameters, as specified.
Schema ID (Optional)	The name of the database schema.
Function Path	Optional. Enter an ordered list of schema names to restrict the search scope for unqualified function invocations.
Security Credentials	The log on information required by DB Optimizer™ to connect to the data source.
Auto Connect	Automatically attempts to connect to the data source when selected in Data Source Explorer, without prompting the user for connection information.
JDBC Driver (Advanced)	The name of the JDBC Driver utilized by DB Optimizer™ to initiate a JDBC standard access connection.
Connection URL (Advanced)	Used by the JDBC Driver to connect with a data source. Often contains host and port numbers, as well as the name of the data source to which it connects.
	For example: jdbc:postgresql:// <i>host:port/database</i>
	jdbc:derby://host:port/database
Custom JDBC Driver Properties (Advanced)	The name and property value of any custom JDBC drivers associated with the data source.

#### MICROSOFT SQL SERVER

Connection Parameter	Description
Use Network Library Configuration	If the data source utilizes a network library, select this parameter. The corresponding connection parameter fields become available. Otherwise, choose Generic JDBC Configuration and enter the connection parameters, as specified.
Host/Instance (JDBC Configuration)	The name of the data source.
Port (JDBC Configuration) (optional)	The listening port used in TCP/IP communications between DB Optimizer™ and the data source.
Protocol (JDBC Configuration)	The communication mechanism between DB Optimizer™ and the data source. Choose TCP/IP or Named Pipes.
Default Database (Optional)	The default SQL database name, as defined by the schema.
Security Credentials	The log on information required by DB Optimizer™ to connect to the data source.
Auto Connect	Automatically attempts to connect to the data source when selected in Data Source Explorer, without prompting the user for connection information.
Allow Trusted Connections	Enables trusted connections to the data source from DB Optimizer ${}^{\mathrm{TM}}$ .

Connection Parameter	Description
JDBC Driver (Advanced)	The name of the JDBC Driver utilized by DB Optimizer™ to connect and communicate with the database.
Connection URL (Advanced)	Used by the JDBC Driver to connect with a database. Often contains host and port numbers, as well as the name of the database to which it connects.
	For example: jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database jdbc:derby://host:port/database
Custom JDBC Driver Properties (Advanced)	The name and property value of any custom JDBC drivers associated with the data source.

#### JDBC CONNECTION PARAMETERS

Connection Parameter	Description
Connect String	Used by the JDBC Driver to connect with a database. Often contains host and port numbers, as well as the name of the database to which it connects.
	For example: jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database
	jdbc:derby://host:port/database
Data Source Name	The name of the data source to which you want DB Optimizer™ to connect.

#### ORACLE CONNECTION PARAMETERS

Connection Parameter	Description
Use TNS Alias	If the data source is mapped to a net service name via tnsnames.ora, select this parameter. Otherwise, choose Generic JDBC Configuration and enter the connection parameters, as specified.
Host/Instance (JDBC Configuration)	The name of the host machine on which the data source resides.
Port (JDBC Connection)	The listening port used in TCP/IP communications between DB Optimizer™ and the data source.
Type (JDBC Configuration)	Indicates if the data source is defined via a system identifier (SID) or a service name.
Service/SID Name (JDBC Configuration)	The name of the system identifier (SID) or service name that identifies the data source.
Security Credentials	The log on information required by DB Optimizer™ to connect to the data source.
Auto Connect	Automatically attempts to connect to the data source when selected in data source Explorer, without prompting the user for connection information.
Allow Trusted Connections	Enables trusted connections to the data source from DB Optimizer $^{\mathrm{TM}}$ .
JDBC Driver (Advanced)	The name of the JDBC Driver utilized by DB Optimizer™ to connect and communicate with the database.
Connection URL (Advanced)	Used by the JDBC Driver to connect with a database. Often contains host and port numbers, as well as the name of the database to which it connects.
	For example: jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database
	jdbc:derby://host:port/database
Custom JDBC Driver Properties (Advanced)	The name and property value of any custom JDBC drivers associated with the data source.

#### SYBASE CONNECTION PARAMETERS

Connection Parameter	Description
Use Alias Information from your SQL.INI File	If the data source is mapped to a name via SQL.INI, select this parameter to use that name for connection. Otherwise, choose Generic JDBC Configuration and enter the connection parameters, as specified.
Host/Instance (JDBC Connection)	The name of the host machine on which the data source resides.
Port (JDBC Connection)	The listening port used in TCP/IP communications between DB Optimizer™ and the data source.
Default Database (JDBC Connection) (Optional)	The default database name, as defined by the schema.
JDBC Driver (Advanced)	The name of the JDBC Driver utilized by DB Optimizer™ to connect and communicate with the database.
Connection URL (Advanced)	Used by the JDBC Driver to connect with a database. Often contains host and port numbers, as well as the name of the database to which it connects.
	For example: jdbc:postgresql:// <i>host:port/database</i>
	jdbc:derby://host:port/database
Custom JDBC Driver Properties (Advanced)	The name and property value of any custom JDBC drivers associated with the data source.

## Index

#### А

archives, profiling opening/saving 142 associating 93 Average Active Sessions (AAS) 113 Average Active Sessions (AAS) graph 113 В Bind Variable 132 bind variable 183 С Case Generation 234 cases, generated filtering/removing unwanted 191 opening in context 227 Catalog Selector 189 categories 57 categories, data source customizing 58 change history 90 Clean 146 code folding 85 code formatting 81 D data source 49 data source categories 53, 57 data source category 57 data source groups 57 data source properties category 57 database objects 63, 249 DB2 LUW 260 delete 69 Diagram Legend 199 Е editing 73 error 103 error detection 75 error logs 102 execute 95 Exists 210 Explain Plan 202, 228 explain plans opening from tuning job 228 F files 68 filtering profile results 112 filters 63 G global filters 64 grouping data sources 53

# hints

Н

opening in context 227 hyperlinks 80 IBM DB2 LUW 260 Import 69 In 210 index analysis, SQL Tuner 197 Indirect Relationship 213 JDBC connection 262 Κ Kill Session 110 1 license 12 Load Chart 113 Load Chart legend 115 local history 91 log 102 Μ Max CPU 114 Max Engine 114 Ν Nested Subqueries 208 new\_project\_wizard\_page 66 Not Exists 210 Not in 210  $\cap$ object properties 60 objects 60 opening 67 Oracle 262 P permissions, SQL Profiler 148 permissions, SQL Tuner 231 Preference Profile Repositories 30, 159 **Profile Repository** Register 30, 159 Unregister 30, 159 Profiling Kill Oracle session 110 Tracing an Oracle session 111 profiling alerts 156 Profiling Reports 140 Profiling Repository 144 profiling sessions configuring DBMS for 148 filtering results 112 opening/saving 142 submitting tuning sessions from 147 Projects 66

R Ratios/Counts 235 Real Application Cluster (RAC) mode 153 Refresh Tuning Statements 189 Register Profile Repository 30, 159 Reports 140 Tuning 173 roles, SQL Tuner 231 S Saving Tuning Job 229 Saving Tuning Job 167 Schema Selector 189 Show Query Names 235 Show Sub-Query Names 235 SQL tuning 179 Viewing Diagram SQL 219 SQL file 73 SQL Query Rewrites 193, 195 SQL Server 260 Statements grouping 117 Sybase 263 Т Top Activity 115 Top Object I/O Tab (Oracle-Specific) 116 Top Procedures Tab (SQL Server and Sybase Specific) 116 Trace Oracle Session 111 transformations 195 Tuning Job Saving 229 tuning jobs editor preferences 30, 232 index analysis 197 introduced 179 opening explain plans from 228 roles/permissions required 231 understanding generated statements 235 Tuning Reports 173 tuning sessions opening from profiling session 147 **Turning Preferences** VST Diagrams 235 U UNKNOWN statements 117 Unregister Profile Repository 30, 159 V Visual SQL Tuning Preferences 235 VST Diagram 202 VST diagram Diagram Legend 199 VST Diagrams **Tuning Preferences 235** 

INDEX

W Wait Event 115 workspace 12